CONTENTS

| Term Schedule | 4 |
| College Calendar, 1948-49 | 5 |
| Directions to Students | 6 |
| Fees and Expenses | 7 |
| State Board of Teachers College Regents | 9 |
| Officers of Administration | 9 |
| Instructional Chairman | 10 |
| The Faculty | 11 |

| The College | 22 |
| History | 22 |
| Location | 22 |
| College Plant | 23 |
| The Library | 23 |
| The Museum of Art and History | 24 |
| The Laboratory School | 24 |

| Public Relations | 26 |
| The Ex-Students' Association | 26 |
| General Public Service | 27 |
| Placement Bureau | 28 |
| Extension Division | 29 |

| The Summer Session | 32 |

| General Purpose of the College | 33 |
| Fundamental Principles and Policies | 33 |
| Administrative Organization | 36 |
| Student Life and Activities | 37 |
| Literary Societies and Clubs | 38 |
| Publications | 38 |
| Dramatics | 38 |
| Music Organizations | 39 |
| Assembly Programs | 39 |
| Athletics | 40 |
| Campus Honor Societies | 40 |
| Religious Life | 42 |
| Dormitory Life and Housing of Men and Women | 42 |
| Recreational Facilities | 44 |
| Student Adjustments | 44 |
| Financial Adjustments | 46 |

| Admission and Graduation Requirements | 48 |
| Admission Requirements | 48 |
| Requirements for Graduation | 49 |
| Certificates | 52 |
| Credits and Standards | 53 |

| The College Curricula | 57 |
| Curriculum for Elementary Teachers | 59 |
| Curriculum for High School Teachers | 61 |
| Curriculum (General) Leading to the Bachelor's Degrees | 62 |
Two-year Curriculum in General Education --------------·--- 64
Curriculum for Degrees with Major in Public School Art ______ 65
Curriculum for Degrees with Major in Drawing and Painting ____ 67
Curriculum for Degrees with Major in Crafts ---------------- 68
Curricula for Teachers of Public School Music _____________ 70-77
Curriculum for Degree with Major in Applied Music ________ 72
Curriculum for Teachers of Health and Physical Education __ 78-81
Curriculum for Degrees with Major in Journalism ___ 82
Curriculum for Teachers of Business Administration ________ 84

Curriculum for the Degree of Bachelor of Business
Administration ____________________________________________ 85-87
Curriculum for Teachers of Vocational Home Economics ______ 88
Pre-Professional Curricula ------------------------------------- 89-91

The Graduate School .................................................. 92
The Graduate Council .................................................. 92
Authorization .................................................................. 92
Admission to Graduate Study ......................................... 92
Admission to Candidacy for Master's Degree ..................... 93
Requirements for the Degree of Master of Arts ................ 93

The Personnel Division .................................................. 97

Divisions of Instruction ................................................ 98
Education and Directed Teaching .................................... 99
English, Journalism, and Speech ..................................... 114
  English ..................................................................... 114
  Journalism .................................................................. 118
  Speech ...................................................................... 120

Fine Arts ..................................................................... 124
  Art ......................................................................... 124
  Music ...................................................................... 126

Foreign Language ......................................................... 134
  French .................................................................... 134
  German .................................................................... 135
  Spanish .................................................................... 136
  Latin-American Civilization ....................................... 138

Health and Physical Education and Recreation ..................... 140
Practical Arts ............................................................... 148
  Business Administration ............................................ 148
  Home Economics ...................................................... 154
  Industrial Arts ........................................................ 157
  Aviation .................................................................... 161
  Library Science ........................................................ 164

Sciences ..................................................................... 166
  Agriculture .................................................................. 166
  Biology ...................................................................... 170
  Chemistry .................................................................. 173
  General Science ....................................................... 174
  Mathematics ............................................................ 175
Physics .................................................. 179
Social Sciences ........................................... 181
History ..................................................... 183
Economics .................................................. 185
Geography .................................................. 187
Government ............................................... 188
Sociology ................................................... 199
Religious Instruction .................................... 192
Statistical Summary ...................................... 193
Enrollment 1946-47 ........................................ 193
Degrees Conferred, 1946-47 ............................. 134
Graduates, May, 1947 ...................................... 195
  Bachelor's Degrees ..................................... 195
  Master of Arts ......................................... 197
Graduates, August, 1947 .................................. 198
  Bachelor's Degrees ..................................... 198
  Master of Arts ......................................... 200
Alpha Chi Membership, 1947-48 .......................... 202
TERM SCHEDULE

1948-1949

First Semester .................................. September 13-January 21

Second Semester .................................. January 25-May 26

First Summer Half-Term ......................... June 6-July 15

Second Summer Half-Term ....................... July 18-August 25

CALENDAR, 1948

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEPTEMBER</th>
<th>OCTOBER</th>
<th>NOVEMBER</th>
<th>DECEMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 6 7 8 9 10 11</td>
<td>3 4 5 6 7 8 9</td>
<td>7 8 9 10 11 12 13</td>
<td>5 6 7 8 9 10 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 13 14 15 16 17 18</td>
<td>10 11 12 13 14 15 16</td>
<td>14 15 16 17 18 19 20</td>
<td>12 13 14 15 16 17 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 27 28 29 30</td>
<td>24 25 26 27 28 29 30</td>
<td>28 29 30 31</td>
<td>26 27 28 29 30 31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JANUARY</th>
<th>FEBRUARY</th>
<th>MARCH</th>
<th>APRIL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td>1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 10 11 12 13 14 15</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12</td>
<td>3 4 5 6 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 17 18 19 20 21 22</td>
<td>13 14 15 16 17 18 19</td>
<td>13 14 15 16 17 18 19</td>
<td>10 11 12 13 14 15 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 31</td>
<td>27 28</td>
<td>27 28 29 30 31</td>
<td>24 25 26 27 28 29 30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAY</th>
<th>JUNE</th>
<th>JULY</th>
<th>AUGUST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td>1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16</td>
<td>5 6 7 8 9 10 11</td>
<td>3 4 5 6 7 8 9</td>
<td>1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24</td>
<td>12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19</td>
<td>10 11 12 13 14 15 16</td>
<td>3 4 5 6 7 8 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29</td>
<td>17 18 19 20 21 22 23</td>
<td>17 18 19 20 21 22 23</td>
<td>14 15 16 17 18 19 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 30 31</td>
<td>26 27 28 29 30</td>
<td>24 25 26 27 28 29 30</td>
<td>21 22 23 24 25 26 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>28 29 30 31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COLLEGE CALENDAR, 1948-49

REGULAR SESSION

1948

September 15, Wednesday: College Entrance Examinations.
September 16, Thursday: Registration of all other students.
October 30, Saturday: Alumni meeting and Homecoming.
November 11, Thursday: Armistice Day.
November 18, Thursday: Mid-semester grades due.
November 25-27, Thursday-Saturday: Thanksgiving Holidays.
December 21, Tuesday: Last day of work before Christmas.

1949

January 3, Monday: Classes resumed.
January 19-21, Wednesday-Friday: Examinations for the first semester.
January 25, Tuesday: Registration for the second semester.
March 2, Wednesday: Last day for filing applications for degrees to be conferred on May 26.
April 7, Thursday: Mid-semester grades due.
April 14, Thursday: Sunrise Easter Service.
April 15-18, Friday-Monday: Easter Holidays.
May 22, Sunday, 8:00 P.M.: Baccalaureate Sermon.
May 23-25, Monday-Wednesday: Examinations for the second semester.
May 26, Thursday, 10:30 A.M.: Graduating Exercises.

SUMMER SESSION, 1949

June 6, Monday: Registration for First Half Summer Session.
June 7, Tuesday: Classes begin.
June 18, Saturday: Last day for filing applications for degrees to be conferred on August 25.
July 15, Friday: First half session closes.
July 18, Monday: Second half session opens.

REGULAR SESSION, 1949-50

September 19, Monday: First semester opens.
DIRECTIONS TO STUDENTS

1. Information and directions on any matter of detail about the College should be sought at the Registrar's office.

2. To avoid serious confusion, and possible loss of credits, students are urged to write their full names without variations on all cards and blanks of the college.

3. A student may not change his rooming or boarding place without consulting the Dean of Women or the Dean of Men.

6. Assemblies of students will be held periodically on special call. Ordinarily such assemblies will be held on a Tuesday or Thursday morning at 10:00 o'clock.

7. If a student contemplates withdrawing from college, he should advise with the proper dean. If a student leaves without withdrawing in the regular way he may expect "F's" in all courses.

8. All college property in possession of a student must be returned and all arrearages to the college including past due indebtedness to loan funds satisfactorily adjusted before the student is eligible for regular withdrawal, for a transcript of credit, for certification, or for graduation.

9. All breakage fees and fines must be paid before grades are released.

10. Students should watch bulletin boards for important notices.
FEES AND EXPENSES

Estimated expenses for undergraduate students attending the Southwest Texas State Teachers' College, exclusive of such variable items as clothing, railroad fare, etc., are tabulated below.

Required Fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Per Semester</th>
<th>Per Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(18 wks.)</td>
<td>(36 wks.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extra Mural</td>
<td>$7.75</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health</td>
<td>$1.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textbook</td>
<td>$3.75</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trust Fund Deposit</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td>$80.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(refundable)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Room and Board*

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sallie Ward Beretta Dormitory (women)</td>
<td>$164.00</td>
<td>$328.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sayers Hall (women) 1st floor</td>
<td>156.00</td>
<td>312.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sayers Hall: 2nd and 3rd floors</td>
<td>164.00</td>
<td>328.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris Hall (men)</td>
<td>164.00</td>
<td>328.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter-American House (women)</td>
<td>154.00</td>
<td>308.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Houses (women)</td>
<td>115.00</td>
<td>230.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence Halls (men and women)</td>
<td>154.00</td>
<td>308.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Room and board are computed on the semester basis and are payable in four equal installments, as follows: For the fall semester, the first payment to be made on the date of registering for the fall semester, and the other three payments on or before October 10, November 10, and December 10. For the spring semester, the first payment to be made on the date of registering for the spring semester and the other three payments to be made on or before March 5, April 5, and May 5.

Students not residing in College dormitories may secure board at the College Cafeteria at the rate of $114.00 per semester payable in four equal installments in accordance with the schedule indicated above.

Because of changing food prices, the College reserves the right to increase or decrease the prices listed in this catalogue.

Married veterans may secure one, two, and three-bedroom apartments from the Federal Housing Administration at the Riverside Homes from $22.50 to $38.50 which includes all utilities.
The required fee of $40.00 paid at the time of registration includes the statutory fee of $25.00 per semester which is collected by all Texas State Colleges. The incidental fee will not be refunded after registration is complete. Other required fees included in the $40.00 total provide for textbooks, the College Star, admission to auditorium and athletic attractions, medical services and laboratory school privileges.

The physician and nurses are available for consultation and direct the medical services of the college. The medical fee also provides for hospitalization in the "College Infirmary" for a period of twelve days (or, in emergency cases, to a maximum of eight days in the Hays County Memorial Hospital or in any other hospital recommended by the college physician).

Registration and Tuition Fee for Non-residents: Pursuant to the provisions of House Bill 507 enacted by the 50th Legislature of Texas registration and tuition fees for students who are not residents of Texas have been established as follows:

1. For each semester $150, or $300 for a school year of nine months.

2. For the summer session of twelve weeks the fee shall be $100.

The Trust Fund Deposit is payable only once during the regular session, namely, the first time the student registers and is returnable at the close of the semester or year, provided all Laboratory, Reference Library and Textbook Library records are clear and no damage to College property has been charged to the student.

**FEES DEPENDENT ON SPECIAL COURSES**

Music Fees for additional private instruction:
- Piano, voice, violin, or other orchestral instruments:
  - Two (one-half hour) lessons per week ___ $35.00 per semester
  - One (one-half hour) lesson per week ____ 18.00 per semester
  - Instrument Rental __________________________ 2.00 per semester

- Biology Fee ___________________________ 1.00 per semester
- Chemistry Fee (not including breakage) _______ 1.00 per semester
- Home Economics Fee _______________________ 1.00 per semester
- Industrial Arts Fee (See course descriptions)
- Art Fee _______________________________ 2.00 per semester
- Photography Fee _________________________ 3.00 per semester
- Typewriter Rental _________________________ 1.00 per semester
- Certificate Fee (payable when applying for certificate) 1.00
- Diploma Fee (payable when applying for degree) ___ 3.00
- Diploma Fee (payable when applying for 2-year diploma) __________________________ 1.50
STATE BOARD OF TEACHERS COLLEGE REGENTS

MEMBERS

1947-48

W. L. KERR, President ........................................ Midland
N. S. HARREL, Vice President ................................... Claude
V. A. COLLINS ................................................... Livingston
S. A. KERR ...................................................... Jacksonville
MRS. J. K. BERETTA ............................................ San Antonio
R. L. THOMAS ..................................................... Dallas
MELVIN C. EIDSON ............................................. Austin
H. L. MILLS ...................................................... Houston
WALTER F. WOODUL ........................................... Houston
H. A. TURNER, Secretary ....................................... Austin

OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION

GENERAL OFFICERS

1947-48

JOHN GARLAND FLOWERS, Ph.D. ......................... President
ALFRED HENRY NOLLE, Ph.D. ............................. Dean of College
EDWARD ORLANDO WILEY, Ph.D. ......................... Director of Teacher Training
CLAUDE ELLIOTT, Ph.D. ................................ Registrar and Dean of Graduate Studies
J. LLOYD ROGERS, Ph.D. ................................. Director of Personnel
ERNEST BRYAN JACKSON, A.M. ........................ Librarian
BRYAN WILDENTHAL, Ph.D. ................................ Business Manager
HENRY ELI SPECK, A.M. ................................ Dean of Men
MARY CATHERINE BROGDON, A.M. ................... Dean of Women
PATRICK HENRY NORWOOD, Ph.D. ................... Director of Public Service
MAURICE D. HEATLY, M.D. ................................ College Physician
JOSEPH E. THOMPSON ........................................ Director of Maintenance

ASSISTANT OFFICERS

CARLA B. SIMMANG, A.B. ................................. Secretary to the President
ALICE V. BUNCH, A.M. ................................. Secretary to the Dean of the College
MATTIE RUTH BACKUS ................................ Secretary to the Registrar
RUTH N. ALEXANDER, B.B.A. ......................... Secretary to Director of Personnel
IOLA BALLINGER ........................................... Secretary to Director of Public Service
HATTIE D. ROBERTS, A.M. ............................. Assistant Registrar
DELIGHT M. TASSIN, A.M. ............................... Bookkeeper
ADELINE NEIGHBORS, B.L.S. ...................... Assistant Librarian
INSTRUCTIONAL CHAIRMEN

1947-48

TOLLIE RAYMOND BUIE, M.S.-------------------Agriculture
VERNA L. DECKERT, A.M.----------------------Art
CHARLES SPURGEON SMITH, Ph.D.---------------Biology
ALVIN W. MUSGRAVE, Ed.D.-------------------Business Administration
CARROLL L. KEY, Ph.D.------------------------Chemistry
EDWARD ORLANDO WILEY, Ph.D.----------------Education
LEONARD N. WRIGHT, Ph.D.-------------------English
ALFRED HENRY NOLLE, Ph.D.-------------------German
WILLA VAUGHN TINSLEY, Ph.D.----------------Home Economics
VICTOR L. BOWERS, Ph.D.---------------------Industrial Arts
DON CUDE, A.M. (Acting)----------------------Mathematics
ROBERT A. TAMPKE, Ph.D.---------------------Music
OSCAR W. STRAHAN, A.M.---------------------Physical Education for Men
HIAWATHA CROSSLIN, Ed.D.-------------------Physical Education for Women
RUFUS R. RUSH, A.M.------------------------Physics
JAMES TAYLOR, Ph.D.--------------------------Social Science
J. LLOYD READ, Ph.D.------------------------Spanish
ELTON ABERNATHY, Ph.D.------------------------Speech
THE FACULTY

1947-48

JOHN GARLAND FLOWERS, A.B., A.M., Ph.D. __________ President
A.B., East Texas State Teachers College; A.M., Ph.D., Teachers
College, Columbia University.

CECIL E. EVANS, A.B., A.M., LL.D. __________ President Emeritus
A.B., Oxford College (Alabama); A.M., University of Texas; LL.D.,
Southwestern University.

ELTON ABERNATHY, A.B., A.M., Ph.D. __________ Professor of Speech
A.B., Abilene Christian College; A.M., Ph.D., State University of
Iowa.

J. EARL ALLEN, B.S., A.M. __________ Assistant Professor of Education
B.S., East Texas State Teachers College; A.M., University of Texas.

JUNIA AMOS, B.S., A.M. __________ Assistant Professor of Elementary
Education and Supervisor, The College Elementary School
B.S., North Texas State Teachers College; A.M., George Peabody
College for Teachers.

HELEN HOLCOMBE BARBER, A.B., A.M. __________ Instructor in English
and Supervisor, The College High School
A.B., A.M., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

LILLIAN E. BARCLAY, A.B., A.M. _______ Assistant Professor of English
A.B., A.M., University of Texas.

BEZS BARNES, B.S., M.S. _______ Assistant Professor of Home Economics
and Supervisor, The College High School
B.S., Southwest Texas State Teachers College; M.S., Colorado State
College.

JAMES G. BARTON, B.F.A., A.M. _______ Assistant Professor of Speech
B.F.A., Nebraska State College (Kearney, Nebraska); A.M., Univer­
sity of Michigan.

ANTON BEK, B.Mus., M.Mus. ___________ Associate Professor of Music
B.Mus., M.Mus., De Paul University.

MINNIE E. BELL, B.S., M.S. _______ Assistant Professor of Home Economics
B.S., Southwest Texas State Teachers College; M.S., Iowa State
College.

JO W. BENNETT, A.B. _____________________ Instructor in Speech
A.B., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

ELVA LINNEA BERGQUIST, A.B., B.F.A. __________ Instructor in Music
A.B., B.F.A., Southwestern University.
IDA MAY BERNHARD, A.B., A.M.  Instructor in Mathematics and Supervisor, The College High School
A.B., A.M., University of Texas.

BERNICE BOULDIN, B.B.A., A.M.  Instructor in Business Administration and Supervisor, The College High School
B.B.A., A.M., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

NYLA CHAFFIN BOWERS, A.B.  Instructor in Elementary Education and Supervisor, The College Elementary School
A.B., Mary Hardin-Baylor College.

VICTOR L. BOWERS, A.B., A.M., Ph.D.  Professor of Industrial Arts
A.B., East Texas State Teachers College; A.M., Ph.D., Ohio State University.

IRA RENAY BOWLES, B.Mu., A.M.  Assistant Professor of Music
B.Mu., Westminster Choir College; A.M., Teachers College, Columbia University.

MARY CATHERINE BROGDON, A.B., A.M.  Dean of Women
A.B., University of Tennessee; A.M., George Peabody College for Teachers.

IRMA LOU BRUCE; A.B., A.M.  Associate Professor of Education
A.B., North Texas State Teachers College; A.M., University of Texas.

GERTRUDE E. BRYAN, A.B., A.M.  Assistant Professor of Education and Director of the Student Union
A.B., Southwest Texas State Teachers College; A.M., Teachers College, Columbia University.

MARY G. BUCHANAN, A.B., A.M.  Associate Professor of Music
A.B., University of Texas; A.M., Columbia University.

JAMES R. BUCKNER, A.B., A.M.  Associate Professor of Spanish
A.B., Baylor University; A.M., Columbia University.

TOLLIE RAYMOND BUIE, B.S., M.S.  Associate Professor of Agriculture
B.S., East Texas State Teachers College; M.S., The Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas.

LELAND SLAUGHTER BURGUM, B.S.Ed., M.S.Ed., Ed.D.  Professor of Special Education
B.S.Ed., M.S.Ed., University of North Dakota; Ed.D., Columbia University.

CHARLES E. CHAMBERLIN, B.S., A.M.  Professor of Business Administration
B.S., Southwest Texas State Teachers College; A.M., State University of Iowa.
CARROL B. CLOYD, A.B., B.D., A.M.—Assistant Professor of English and Supervisor, The College High School
A.B., Transylvania College; B.D., College of the Bible; A.M., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

FRANCES G. COLEMAN, B.S., A.M.—Associate Professor of Home Economics
B.S., A.M., Texas State College for Women.

MRS. DON W. COLES, B.S.—Instructor in Homemaking and Supervisor, The College High School.
B.S., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

INEZ SMITH CREWS, B.S., A.M.—Assistant Professor of Elementary Education and Supervisor, The College Elementary School
B.S., A.M., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

HIAWATHA CROSSLIN, A.B., B.S. in Ed., M.Ed., Ed.D.—Associate Professor of Physical Education
A.B., Baylor University; B.S. in Ed., M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Texas.

DON CUDE, B.S., A.M.—Associate Professor of Mathematics
B.S., A.M., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

WILLIAM L. DECK, B.S., A.M.—Assistant Professor of Industrial Arts
B.S., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

VERNA L. DECKERT, B.S., A.M.—Associate Professor of Art
B.S., Southwest Texas State Teachers College; A.M., Teachers College, Columbia University.

LELAND E. DERRICK, A.B., A.M., Ph.D.—Professor of English
A.B., A.M., Ph.D., University of Texas.

JEANNE DIBRELL, A.B., A.M.—Instructor in Social Science and Supervisor, The College High School
A.B., University of San Antonio; A.M., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

DUDLEY R. DOBIE, A.B., A.M.—Director of the Museum and Assistant Professor of Sociology
A.B., Southwest Texas State Teachers College; A.M., University of Texas.

MARY DODGEN, A.B., A.M.—Librarian, The College High School
A.B., Southwest Texas State Teachers College; A.M., University of Texas.

CLAUDE ELLIOTT, B.S., A.M., Ph.D.—Dean of Graduate Studies, Registrar and Professor of History
B.S., Southwest Texas State Teachers College; A.M., Ph.D., University of Texas.
MAURICE J. ERICKSON, A.B., A.M. — Associate Professor of Economics
A.B., University of Kansas; A.M., University of Nebraska.

CLAUDE T. EVANS, B.S., A.M., _______Instructor in Physical Education
and Supervisor, The College High School
B.S., A.M., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

RUTH K. EVANS, B.S., A.M., _______Instructor in Elementary Education and
Supervisor, The College Elementary School
B.S., A.M., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

BUSH N. EWING, B.S., M.S.———Assistant Professor of Industrial
Arts and Supervisor, The College High School
B.S., M.S., East Texas State Teachers College.

JAMES F. FARMER, A.B., A.M. _______Instructor in Mathematics and
Supervisor, The College High School
A.B., A.M., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

MILDRED L. FARMER, B.S. _______Instructor in Elementary Education
and Supervisor, The College Elementary School
B.S., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

ERMA ALICE FOSTER, B.S., A.M.———Assistant Professor of Physical
Education
B.S., A.M., Texas State College for Women.

R. THACHER GARY, B.S., M.A. ————Instructor in Biology
B.S., M.A., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

FRANK GENSBERG, B.S. _______Instructor in Physical Education
B.S., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

LENORA DAVIS GIESEN, B.S. _______Instructor in Elementary Education and
Supervisor, The College Elementary School
B.S., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

CLEO GOLSON GILL, B.S. _______Instructor in English and Supervisor,
The College High School
B.S., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

HOWARD M. GREENE, A.B., A.M. _______Professor of History
and Government
A.B., A.M., University of Texas.

CECIL M. GREGG, B.S., M.Ed. ______Assistant Professor of Agriculture
B.S., East Texas State Teachers College; M.Ed., A. & M. College of
Texas.

LOUIE PRICE GREGG, B.S. ______Instructor in Elementary Education
and Supervisor, The College Elementary School
B.S., East Texas State Teachers College.

ARTHUR A. GRUSENDORF, A.B., A.M., Ph.D.—-Professor of Sociology
A.B., A.M., Baylor University; Ph.D., University of Texas.
CECIL O. HAHN, B.Ed., A.M., Ph.D. __________Professor of History
B.Ed., Wisconsin State Teachers College; A.M., Ph.D., University of
Iowa.

EDITH M. HANNA, B.S., M.S. __________Assistant Professor of Art and
Supervisor, The College High School
B.S., M.S., North Texas State Teachers College.

RUTH M. HARGUS, A.B., A.M. ___Instructor in English and Spanish
and Supervisor, The College High School
A.B., A.M., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

MERLE HENDERSON, B.S. ___Instructor in Elementary Education and
Supervisor, The College Elementary School
B.S., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

RUBY HENDERSON, A.B., A.M. ______Assistant Professor of Education
A.B., Southwest Texas State Teachers College; A.M., University of
Colorado.

KENNETH J. HERBERT, B.S., A.M. ___Associate Professor of Industrial
Arts
B.S., A.M., Ohio State University.

MARY HERNDON, B.S., A.M. ______Assistant Professor of Elementary
Education and Supervisor, The College Elementary School
B.S., Southwest Texas State Teachers College; A.M., Colorado State
College of Education.

EVELYN F. HERRINGTON, B.S., A.M. ______Instructor in Music and
Supervisor, The College High School
B.S., A.M., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

MARY LOUISE HIGHTOWER, A.B., A.M., _____Assistant Professor of
English
A.B., Southern Methodist University; A.M., University of Texas.

IRENE D. HOLLAND, B.S. ____Instructor in Elementary Education and
Supervisor, The College Elementary School
B.S., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

FRANCYS M. HOUSTON, A.B., A.M. ______Instructor in English and
Supervisor, The College High School
A.B., Texas Christian University; A.M., Southwest Texas State Teachers
College.

RALPH H. HOUSTON, A.B., A.M., Ph.D. ___Associate Professor of English
A.B., North Texas State Teachers College; A.M., Ph.D., University of
Texas.

ALLIE PEARL HOWELL, B.S., A.M.__Assistant Professor of Elementary
Education and Supervisor, The College Elementary School
B.S., A.M., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.
ERNEST BRYAN JACKSON, A.B., A.M. Librarian and Professor of Library Science
A.B., A.M., University of Texas.

MARY AUDREY JACKSON, B.S. Instructor in Elementary Education and Supervisor, The College Elementary School
B.S., East Texas State Teachers College.

MILTON W. JOWERS, B.S., A.M. Assistant Professor of Physical Education
B.S., A.M., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

FRED KADERLI, A.B., A.M. Superintendent of College Laboratory Schools and Professor of Education
A.B., Southwest Texas State Teachers College; A.M., University of Texas.

CARROLL L. KEY, B.S., A.M., Ph.D. Professor of Chemistry
B.S., A.M., George Peabody College for Teachers; Ph.D., University of Texas.

MINNIE KNISPEL, A.B., A.M. Assistant Professor of Social Science and Supervisor, The College High School
A.B., Southwest Texas State Teachers College; A.M., Columbia University.

GEORGIA A. LAZENBY, B.S., A.M. Associate Professor of Art
B.S., George Peabody College for Teachers; A.M., Teachers College, Columbia University.

FRANK R. LEMBO, B.Mus., M.Mus. Assistant Professor of Music
B.Mus., Louisiana State University; M.Mus., Cincinnati Conservatory of Music.

ALMA LUEDERS, A.B., A.M. Associate Professor of English and Modern Languages
A.B., Southwest Texas State Teachers College; A.M., University of Missouri.

HAZEL McCANNE, B.S., M.S. Assistant Professor of Elementary Education and Supervisor, The College Elementary School
B.S., M.S., North Texas State Teachers College.

OLGA EVANS McGEHEE, A.B., A.M. Assistant Professor of Elementary Education and Supervisor, The College Elementary School
A.B., A.M., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

VERNA SLEDGE MARTIN, B.S., A.M. Assistant Professor of Elementary Education and Supervisor, The College Elementary School
B.S., Texas State College for Women; A.M., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.
LEE NELL MERRITT, B.S. --- Instructo in Elementary Education and Supervisor, The College Elementary School B.S., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.


HOMER U. MILES, B.S., A.M. --- Associate Professor of Industrial Arts B.S., Texas Agricultural and Mechanical College; A.M., Teachers College, Columbia University.

MERRY KONE MILLER, A.B., A.M. --- Instructor in History A.B., A.M., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.


RETTA MURPHY, A.B., A.M., Ph.D. --- Professor of History A.B., Texas Presbyterian College; A.M., Ph.D.; University of Texas.

ALVIN W. MUSGRAVE, A.B., A.M., Ed.D. --- Professor of Business Administration A.B., East Texas State Teachers College; A.M., Southern Methodist University; Ed.D., University of Texas.

TOM W. NICHOLS, A.B., A.M., M.B.A. --- Associate Professor of Business Administration A.B., Southwest Texas State Teachers College; A.M., Louisiana State University; M.B.A., University of Texas.

ALFRED HENRY NOLLE, A.B., B.S., A.M., Ph.D. --- Dean of College and Professor of German A.B., B.S., University of Missouri; A.M., University of the South; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania.

PATRICK HENRY NORWOOD, A.B., A.M., Ph.D. --- Associate Professor of Education A.B., East Texas State Teachers College; A.M., George Peabody College for Teachers; Ph.D., University of Texas.

EILEEN O'MEARA, A.B., A.M. --- Assistant Professor of English A.B., Marygrove College; A.M., University of Iowa.

FANDEE YOUNG PARKE, B.S., A.M. --- Assistant Professor of Elementary Education and Supervisor, The College Elementary School B.S., A.M., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

LAURA PARKE --- Instructor in Music Pupil of John M. Steinfeldt, SilvioScionti, Walter Gilewicz, Rudolf Reuter.
ARCHIE O. PARKS, B.S., A.M. ______ Assistant Professor of Chemistry
B.S., Sul Ross State Teachers College; A.M., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

*ALLIE C. PARR, B.S., A.M. ______ Assistant Professor of Business Administration
B.S., A.M., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

LELA MERLE PEABODY, B.S., A.M. ______ Physical Education
B.S., A.M., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

WILLIAM C. POOL, A.B., A.M. ______ Assistant Professor of History
A.B., A.M., University of Texas.

MILTON B. PORTER, A.B., A.M. ______ Assistant Professor of Mathematics
A.B., Southwest Texas State Teachers College; A.M., University of Texas.

WILLIAM N. RAIRIGH, A.B., A.M. ______ Assistant Professor of Government
A.B., St. John's College; A.M., University of North Carolina.

J. LLOYD READ, A.B., A.M., Ph.D. ______ Professor of Spanish
A.B., A.M., Baylor University; Ph.D., Columbia University.

JOYCE BARRETT REASONER, B.S., A.M. ______ Instructor in Elementary Education and Supervisor, The College Elementary School
B.S., A.M., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

ETHEL NEWPORT REED, B.S., A.M. ______ Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Supervisor, The College High School
B.S., Southwest Texas State Teachers College; A.M., Colorado State College of Education.

WALTER H. RICHTER, A.B., B.J., A.M. ______ Associate Professor of Journalism
A.B., Southwest Texas State Teachers College; B.J., University of Texas; A.M., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

JOHN M. ROADY, B.S., A.B., A.M., Ph.D. ______ Associate Professor of Chemistry and General Science
B.S., A.B., North Texas State Teachers College; A.M., Ph.D., University of Texas.

J. LLOYD ROGERS, B.S., A.M., Ph.D. ______ Professor of Education
B.S., Northeast Missouri State Teachers College; A.M., University of Missouri; Ph.D., State University of Iowa.

RUFUS R. RUSH, A.B., A.M. ________ Professor of Physics
A.B., A.M., University of Texas.

WALTER M. SELLERS, JR., B.S., A.B. ________ Instructor in Science and Supervisor, The College High School
B.S., A.B., University of Texas.

RICHARD W. SHERLEY, B.S. ______Instructor in Physical Education and Supervisor, The College High School
B.S., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

CHARLES SPURGEON SMITH, B.S., M.S., Ph.D. ______Professor of Biology
B.S., Baylor University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Chicago.

H. CARLTON SMITH, B.S., A.M. _________Instructor in Education
B.S., Sam Houston State Teachers College; A.M., George Peabody College.

DORUS A. SNELLINGS, A.B., A.M., Ph.D. ______Professor of English
A.B., A.M., Ph.D., University of Texas.

JEROME R. SNYDER, A.D., A.M. _________Instructor in Music
and Supervisor, The College High School
A.B., Peru State Teachers College (Nebraska); A.M., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

HENRY ELI SPECK, A.B., A.M. _________Dean of Men and Professor of Mathematics
A.B., University of Texas; A.M., University of Denver.

ELIZABETH STERRY, B.S., A.M. ______Associate Professor of Geography
B.S., A.M., George Peabody College for Teachers.

OSCAR W. STRAHAHAN, B.S., M.Ed. ______Professor of Physical Education
B.S., Drake University; M.Ed., University of Texas.

ROBERT A. TAMPKE, A.B., B.Mus., A.M., Ph.D. ______Professor of Music
A.B., North Texas State Teachers College; B.Mus., Louisiana State University; A.M., Ph.D., University of Texas.

JAMES TAYLOR, A.B., A.M., Ph.D. _________Professor of History
A.B., A.M., Ph.D., University of Texas.

SUE TAYLOR, A.B., A.M. _________Associate Professor of English
A.B., Southwest Texas State Teachers College; A.M., University of Texas.

WILLA VAUGHN TINSLEY, B.S., M.S., Ph.D. ______Associate Professor of Home Economics
B.S., Texas State Teachers College for Women; M.S., Colorado State College; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

ROLLA B. TODD, A.B., A.M. ______Assistant Professor of Physics and Mathematics
A.B., Asbury College; A.M., University of Texas.

LYNN H. TULLOCH, A.B., A.M. ______Associate Professor of Mathematics
A.B., Baylor University; A.M., Brown University.
GÉRARD W. VEST, B.S., M.Ed. Associate Professor of Physical Education
B.S., Southwest Texas State Teachers College; M.Ed., University of Texas.

JOE BILL VOGEL, B.S., A.M. Assistant Professor of Journalism
B.S., Southwest Texas State Teachers College, A.M., University of Texas.

JOHN H. VORDENBAUM, A.B., A.M. Associate Professor of Government
A.B., A.M., University of Texas.

DAVID F. VOTAW, B.S., A.M., Ed.D. Professor of Education
B.S., Southwest Missouri State Teachers College; A.M., University of Missouri; Ed.D., Stanford University.

BRYAN WILDENTHAL, A.B., A.M., Ph.D. Business Manager and Professor of Business Administration
A.B., Southwest Texas State Teachers College; A.M., Ph.D., University of Texas.

ELEANOR WILDMAN, B.S., M.Ed. Instructor in Social Science and Supervisor, The College High School
B.S., Southwest Texas State Teachers College; M.Ed., University of Texas.

EDWARD ORLANDO WILEY, B.S. in Ed., A.M., Ph.D. Director of Teacher Training and Professor of Education
B.S. in Ed., University of Missouri; A.M., Columbia University; Ph.D., University of Texas.

SYRREL S. WILKS, B.S., Ph.D. Associate Professor of Biology
B.S., North Texas State Teachers College; Ph.D., University of Texas.

BUFORD W. WILLIAMS, B.S., A.M. Associate Professor of Elementary Education and Principal of the College Elementary School
B.S., East Texas State Teachers College; A.M., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

BILLIE F. WILLIAMSON, B.S., A.M. Assistant Professor of Home Economics and Area Supervisor
B.S., A.M., Texas State College for Women.

LOIS BLUDWORTH WOOD, A.B., A.M. Assistant Professor of Elementary Education and Supervisor, The College Elementary School
A.B., A.M., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

LEONARD N. WRIGHT, A.B., A.M., Ph.D. Professor of English
A.B., Westminster College (Fulton, Missouri); A.M., University of Missouri; Ph.D., University of Texas.
YANCY P. YARBROUGH, B.S.; A.M. — Associate Professor of Secondary Education and Principal of the College High School; B.S., Southwest Texas State Teachers College; A.M., University of Texas.

THOMAS P. YOAKUM, B.S., A.M. — Instructor in Social Science and Supervisor, The College High School; B.S., A.M., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

MARGARET STOKER YOUNG, A.B., A.M. — Assistant Professor of Elementary Education and Supervisor, The College Elementary School; A.B., Southwest Texas State Teachers College; A.M., University of Texas.

L. P. ZAPALAC, B.S. — Instructor in Agriculture and Supervisor, The College High School; B.S., The Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas.

GRADUATE ASSISTANTS

Albertson, Howard T. — Business Administration; A.B., Howard Payne College.

Barnett, Weldon H. — Assistant to Dean of Men; B.S., Abilene Christian College.

Brantley, Charlotte R. — Music; A.B., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

Howell, Leonard — Veterans Affairs.

Johnson, Eugenia — Physical Education; B.S., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

Lee, Gordon — English; A.B., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

Mallory, Oliver — English; A.B., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.


Walker, Ural B. — Mathematics; A.B., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

West, Elpha Lee — Business Administration; A.B., Southwest Texas State Teachers College.
THE COLLEGE

HISTORY

The Southwest Texas State Normal School, established by the Twenty-sixth Legislature in 1899, opened its first regular session in the fall of 1903. Mr. T. G. Harris, former superintendent of Austin, was the first president, having been elected by the State Board of Education. He served until 1911, when he was succeeded by Dr. C. E. Evans, school administrator and educational campaign worker.

Dr. Evans, after thirty-one years of continuous service as president, retired as president-emeritus September 1, 1942, when he was succeeded by Dr. J. G. Flowers, president of the State Teachers College, Lock Haven, Pennsylvania, former student of the Southwest Texas State Teachers College, graduate of the East Texas State Teachers College, and sometime director of teacher training in that institution.

A local board of three trustees appointed by and under the direction of the State Board of Education was originally responsible for the management of the school. This board was replaced in 1911 by the Board of Normal Regents which was created by the Thirty-second Legislature and which was given complete control over the normal schools of Texas. Board personnel and length of tenure were standardized when the Forty-first Legislature in 1929 enacted a law setting the number of regents at nine and providing for the appointment of three members of each biennial period.

The Thirty-eighth Legislature in 1923 changed the name of the school from the Southwest Texas State Normal School to the Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

LOCATION

The Southwest Texas State Teachers College is strategically located for service to the great Southwest and Central Texas. Built on College Heights in San Marcos, picturesque city of nine thousand, the college is but fifty miles from San Antonio, the metropolis of Southwest Texas, and thirty miles south of Austin, the state capital.

San Marcos is situated on the main line of the Missouri, Kansas & Texas and Missouri-Pacific railways and intersected by strategic State and Federal highways, making the college conveniently accessible to a large service area. Over two and a half million Texas citizens reside within one hundred fifty miles of the school.

Recognized as an outstanding educational center, San Marcos has an excellent system of public schools and a well-organized denominational school—the San Marcos Academy—in addition to the Teachers College. The moral and religious atmosphere of the city is wholesome.
COLLEGE PLANT

Campus, buildings, and equipment of the College are valued at over one and three quarter millions of dollars. Of this amount, above one and a half millions are in buildings, a third of a million is in equipment and approximately $150,000 are in campus and lands.

In addition to the thirty-five acres comprising the campus proper, the College has title to a forty-seven acre farm and also to Riverside College recreation park, which measures several acres along the banks of the San Marcos River.

Approximately forty buildings located conveniently on and near College Heights belong to the College. These may be classified into the following groups:

(1) Instructional Buildings

Main Building
Science Building
Language-Arts Building
Business Administration Building
Industrial Arts Building
Industrial Arts Building Annex
Education Building
Allie Evans Practice Cottage
Evans Auditorium-Laboratory School
Library Building
Home Economics Building
Men's Gymnasium
Lula Hines (Women's) Gymnasium
Music Hall

(2) Dormitories, Residence Halls and Apartments

Fourteen different buildings on the campus provide residence facilities for men and women. These facilities include dormitories, cooperative residences for women and several residence halls for men and women. Furthermore, there are approximately 250 furnished apartments made available to the college by the Federal Public Housing Authority and dormitory accommodations for approximately 275 single men.

(3) Miscellaneous Buildings

In addition to the Instructional Buildings and Dormitories and Apartments listed the College Plant includes a dozen buildings additional inclusive of the President's home, the Infirmary, the Athletic Field House, and the Bath House.

THE LIBRARY

The Library contains more than 63,000 volumes and 9,500 pamphlets, rich in materials relating to the fields of modern languages, history, government, travel, poetry, drama, and bibliography. The main
reading room, which is located on the first floor of the Library Building, contains on open shelves approximately 300 current periodicals, ten daily newspapers, and a large number of reference books. All books and periodicals have been carefully selected by teachers and librarians with the view to facilitate instruction and research. Bibliographical aids and careful cataloging increase the usefulness of the Library.

The reserve book collection, browsing room, the Daughters of the American Revolution Library of early textbooks, and the cataloging and binding department are located on the second floor of the building. The browsing room, which provides accommodation for 30 readers, contains current and appropriate books in the fields of science, English, history, orientation, sociology, home economics, Spanish, art and children's literature. Material for the browsing room has been selected by the faculty with the idea that more and better reading will be done by students who have direct contact with the books.

THE MUSEUM OF ART AND HISTORY

The Museum of Art and History located on the third floor of the library building, though still in its infancy, has had a rapid growth. Included in its exhibits are a collection of paintings, lithographs, and etchings representing a number of regional artists; a wide assortment of Indian artifacts from Central Texas and numerous anthropological specimens from the cliff dwellings of the Big Bend of the Rio Grande; clothing, costumes, furniture, kitchen utensils, chinaware, and kindred articles typical of pioneer days; saddles, ropes, branding irons, and other articles used by the Texas cowboy that are reminiscent of the chuck wagon and cattle range; a display of firearms that includes rare derringers, muzzle loaders, duelling pistols, and six-shooters; and documents, photographs, maps, diaries, and journals that constitute the nucleus of a collection of such materials dealing with the Southwest.

Some of the articles on display in the Museum, including those constituting the Beverly Butler Collection and the Fahr Collection, have been acquired through purchase, but most of them have been donated to it by alumni and other friends of the College.

THE LABORATORY SCHOOL

The Public Schools of San Marcos are utilized as the Laboratory School of the College. This arrangement was entered into in 1933 by formal contract between the San Marcos City Schools and the College. The elementary school with an enrollment of approximately 450 pupils and fifteen teachers is housed in the Auditorium-Laboratory School Building, and the junior and senior high schools with a combined enroll-
ment of approximately 400 students and twenty-two teachers are housed in the Education Building.

In the teacher-training program of the College, the supervisory staff consists of the Director of Teacher Training, the City Superintendent, the Principal of the High School, the Principal of the Elementary School, and the Public School Teachers. Some responsibility for the supervision of the work of student teachers is assumed by members of the staffs of the various college departments. The student teachers are under the immediate direction of the classroom teachers to whom they are assigned by the Director of Teacher Training. The cooperative arrangement between the Public Schools of San Marcos and the College provides the College with adequate facilities for meeting the demands for effective teacher training and satisfies the most rigid requirements of accrediting agencies.
This organization is known as The Ex-Students Association of Southwest Texas State College. All persons who have been enrolled in any of the regular college courses and who have been honorably dismissed or graduated are automatically members. To date there are approximately 45,000 ex-students. Of these, 4,867 have been awarded the bachelor's degree and 564 the master's degree.

The association seeks to promote fellowship among graduates and former students; to advance their professional interests; and to keep them in sympathetic touch with the interests, needs, and activities of the school. The association also endeavors to keep an accurate catalog of the names and addresses and professional status of its members.

Plans have been projected for the formation of active county or branch organizations of former students at centers accessible to them within the service territory of the College. Such alumni chapters are already active in the following counties: Harris, Bexar, Hays, Comal, Guadalupe, Bee, Lavaca, Uvalde, and Atascosa. Other groups are in the process of being formed as this catalog goes to press.

The administration of the association is by elected officers, the Association Council comprised of representatives from every section of Texas and every class that has graduated from the school, and the Executive Board comprised of 10 members of the council. Association officials hold business meetings in the spring and fall of each year.

The association maintains a small loan fund which it makes available to students in small short-term loans, and has representation in the administering of the $25,000 fund provided by the late Will G. Hogg known as "The Ex-Students Memorial Loan Fund."

The Ex-Students Association has adopted a long-range Greater College Development Program through which it envisions a series of specific projects to improve the school. The first of these projects, launched in the fall of 1946, was designed to raise money to complete the memorial organ fund, for which ex-students had previously given $10,000, and to raise $25,000 for the purpose of equipping a new student union building. The campaign for funds for the organ has been completed and the contract for the organ has been let, but the campaign for funds to equip the union building, now in use but only partially furnished, is still in progress.

All former students contributing to the association's campaign for funds are known as "Contributing Members" and are entitled to a year's subscription to the College Star from the date of contribution.
Elected to serve as officers of the association during the year of 1948 were:

President _________________ Vernon Mayfield
First vice-president ___________ Albert Houston
Second vice-president _______ J. Campbell Brandt
Executive secretary __________ Walter Richter

EX-STUDENTS COUNCIL

This College is a member of the Ex-Students Council of the Texas State Teachers Colleges. The purpose of the Council is: first, to promote the advancement of the teachers colleges and the secondary schools; second, to promote literary, scientific, and educational undertakings that will benefit the colleges in particular and education in general; third, to promote the fellowship of ex-students of the State Teachers Colleges of Texas; and, fourth, to suggest to the ex-students association of such institution in the Texas State Teachers College system specific programs of activity and worth which are of mutual interest and concern to all institutions in the system.

Each teachers college is represented by its president and three additional representatives appointed by him. The representatives from Southwest Texas State Teachers College are: President J. G. Flowers; Mr. T. L. Barnhouse, president of the Harris county chapter; Dr. Pat H. Norwood of the college faculty; and Mr. Vernon Mayfield, who is president of the Bexar county chapter of the alumni association.

GENERAL PUBLIC SERVICE

The College is often called upon for certain extra services. Arrangements for such services and assistance may be made through the Department of Public Relations. There are several activities which are often requested.

Judges. County fairs and exhibits ask for the services of members of the agriculture, art, education, home economics, industrial arts, and other departments.

Interscholastic league officials in town, county, district, and regional meets find great help here. Usually this college furnishes about 350 judges annually for this work alone.

Referees for athletic games, especially those connected with the interscholastic league, are in demand.

Consultants. Specialists on the faculty are available for assistance and guidance to those having need of their services. The college has
much to offer in the field of educational testing, administration, in the sciences, physical fitness programs, home economics, music, and in many other fields.

Speakers. A list of available speakers with suggested topics may be had from the Public Relations office. They are prepared to deliver baccalaureate and commencement addresses and to speak before study clubs, parent-teacher groups and divisional gatherings of the Texas State Teachers Association and at father and son, mother and daughter, and Chamber of Commerce banquets. Groups or organizations wishing to use the services of such faculty members are invited to address their requests for them to the Public Relations office.

Entertainers. Many talented students on the campus, as well as faculty members, are available for assistance in presenting programs. Small groups of such entertainers are especially suited for use at lunches and banquets of organizations such as the Kiwanis, Rotary, Lions and business men's clubs.

Costs. The College makes no charge for these services. It is assumed that minimum expenses will be furnished by those using the services of these faculty members and students as judges, consultants, speakers, and entertainers.

College News Service. A very important part of the public relations department is the division of College News Service. Its chief function is to interpret the college and its program to the public. This it endeavors to do through the various college publications, such as The College Star, through special bulletins which are released from time to time, and through occasional broadcasts.

Regular news releases are made to the daily papers in this part of Texas, covering all phases of college activities involving faculty and students. Weekly releases to town and country papers carry items of local interest about the activities of students while here in college.

Journalism students are used as much as possible in this work and gain valuable experience through actually applying what they study about in books.

PLACEMENT BUREAU

Scope. The principal activity of the Placement Bureau is to assist graduates and former students to secure good teaching positions, and to assist superintendents to secure good teachers. This office is so administered that every prospective teacher has opportunities for employment in the public schools throughout Texas. Graduates are found teaching in every section of the State.

This office also has good contacts with business and industrial organizations which employ secretaries, chemists, counselors, recreation
directors, dietitians, and other personnel. Each year more and more of the graduates of this college are placed in responsible positions.

The office is working closely with the branch offices of the United States Employment Service. Complete records of those enrolled with the office will be available to prospective employers seeking employees through the government's employment service. Ex-service men, returning war workers, as well as other former students are invited to avail themselves of this service, which is without cost to them.

Policy. It is the policy of this bureau to recommend candidates on the basis of their training, character, ability, and experience. Every possible effort is put forth to obtain a complete and accurate picture of the student's qualifications. The credentials of all who have the requirements for the vacancy are available to the prospective employer. It is then left to the employer to choose the employee he feels is best qualified for the vacancy. This is a service bureau both to the employer and to the employee.

Who May Enroll. Degree graduates are urged to enroll with the placement bureau. Undergraduates, who feel that they must drop out of school and work, may list their names with the bureau. For several years graduates have had practically one hundred per cent placement and many undergraduates have received good positions.

Costs. No fee is charged for the services of this bureau either to the student or to the employer.

Vacancies. Each spring all superintendents in this area are asked to send a list of their vacancies to this college. Other employers are likewise asked for their needs. In normal years three times as many calls are received as there are candidates seeking positions. In 1947, there were ten times as many calls for employees as there were candidates available.

Follow-up. Each spring the bureau sends a follow-up questionnaire to the administrator relative to each teacher he employed through this bureau for that year. Each teacher is rated in terms of classroom efficiency, community worth, general appearance, cooperation with school officials, and extra-curricular activities. This becomes a part of his permanent record. Studies of these reports aid greatly in planning for more effective guidance for teachers in training.

To Obtain Services. Any person desiring the services of the Placement Bureau, either as an employer or as a prospective employee, should contact the Director of Public Relations.

EXTENSION DIVISION

Philosophy. Realizing the desire and need of many teachers for opportunities for professional stimulation and advancement, the college
has organized and maintains an extension division. This institution exists to serve the people of the state, and where citizens can not come to the college, it welcomes the opportunity to take education to the people. It offers extension credit courses both by direct class instruction and by corresponding study methods.

General Regulations. No student who is registered as a full-time student in this or any other institution may be registered for extension credit work. Moreover, a student enrolled for extension work as offered by this college, whether by direct class instruction or by correspondence, must notify the Dean of the College when he is taking correspondence, extension or residence work in any other college or university. Students are held individually responsible for any violation of this regulation.

A student may present for credit toward a certificate or degree not more than six hours of credit earned in extension or by correspondence during any one semester, provided that the maximum amount of work completed by correspondence and in extension centers applicable toward a degree shall be limited to thirty hours all told.

Requirements for admission to extension work the same as admission to residence work except that any student may be admitted to an extension class for work without credit.

Instructors. Regular members of the college faculty teach the extension courses. Usually, these teach the same courses by extension which they teach on the campus. This assures a definite sequence of instruction in a field of study to off-campus students.

DIRECT CLASS INSTRUCTION

Location of Centers. Courses are offered in any center where there is sufficient demand. In recent years classes have been taught in Gonzales, Beeville, Kenedy, Pearsall, San Antonio, Pleasanton, Carrizo Springs, Devine, Jourdanton, Stockdale, Dilley, Poteet, Fredericksburg, and Victoria. Hundreds of students have received training in these centers.

Courses Offered. Courses in English, History, Business Administration, Education, Physical Education, Government, and Sociology have been among those offered very satisfactorily in recent years. This division will offer any course found in the regular catalog if it is practicable to teach it by extension.

Fees. The fee for extension credit by direct class instruction work is $7.00 per semester hour payable in advance. A fee of seventy-five cents is charged as book rental for each book furnished for a given course.
Credits. Classes by extension usually meet for two and one-half hours one night per week for eighteen weeks. For such a course three semester hours credit may be earned. Grades are assigned the same for extension courses as for residence work.

To Enroll. Any student who wants to take a course by class extension should communicate directly with the Director of Extension.

CORRESPONDENCE INSTRUCTION

Correspondence courses became available at the Southwest Texas State College through the department of Extension, September 17, 1945. All courses thus offered for credit are the equivalent in content of the corresponding residence courses.

REGULATIONS

The following regulations are excerpted from the more detailed ones to be found in the correspondence bulletin obtainable from the Department of Extension.

1. Students may register and begin work at any time. Instructors are not expected to grade papers, however, between the close of the summer term and the opening of the fall session.

2. Each three-hour course should be completed in four and a half months, provided that such a course may not be completed in less than forty-five days and must be completed within one year from the time the student registers for the course.

3. Each correspondence course for credit must be completed with a final written examination given under the supervision of a college-approved examiner.

4. The registration fee for each correspondence course is seven dollars for each semester hour of work plus an examination fee of one dollar which is refundable if the final examination is taken on the campus. All fees are payable in advance.

5. Ordinarily, the student furnishes his own textbooks. In some courses, however, textbooks may be rented from the college and supplementary material borrowed from the College Library at a nominal charge.

Persons wishing to enroll for correspondence work as offered by the College should address a request for a copy of the correspondence bulletin and for application blanks to the Director of Extension, Southwest Texas State Teachers College, San Marcos, Texas.
THE SUMMER SESSION

The Summer Session of the College, divided into half-sessions of six weeks each, is an integral part of an all-year program of instruction so organized that a student may at that time begin or continue his work as an undergraduate or as a graduate student. By taking advantage of it, a capable student may accelerate his program toward graduation to the point of meeting the requirements for graduation with a Bachelor's degree in three calendar years or a Master's degree in two and one-half summer sessions.

The first half-session of the Summer Session, 1948, will open May 31 and close July 10, the second half-session, open July 12 and close August 20. A full schedule of graduate and undergraduate work will be offered, including Workshops in elementary, secondary, and special education.
GENERAL PURPOSE OF THE COLLEGE

The Southwest Texas State Teachers College at San Marcos has from its beginning served the State as a teacher training institution. During the early years of its history, its organization and plan was that of a Normal School designed to train elementary teachers. As the teachers college movement gained momentum, this College, along with other similar colleges in the State, changed from a Normal School to a Teachers College offering four years of collegiate work designed to prepare teachers for levels of instruction from the kindergarten through the secondary school. The Laboratory School was early established as an integral part of the professional curricula. By a cooperative arrangement the public schools of San Marcos became the Laboratory School, which is extensively used for observation, demonstration and directed teaching.

As the function of the College changed to meet the needs of the teaching profession, it became evident also that its service and opportunity should be enlarged to serve in ways other than teacher preparation. During recent years, large numbers of students have received in the College their pre-professional training for medicine, law, engineering, nursing and dentistry. This extension of service to the people of Southwest Texas has developed because of obvious needs. Nevertheless, the College as a teacher training institution has continued to maintain its professional work on a high level of proficiency. The large number of successful teachers and administrators in the public schools of the State bear witness to this fact.

Because of this extended field of service, the curriculum of the College has been designed so as to prepare men and women for professions and vocations. Four major areas of concentrated study are included in the curriculum. The first and most important area is the professional curriculum for the preparation of teachers; the second is the pre-professional curriculum in medicine, law, engineering, nursing and dentistry; the third, a general curriculum of four years leading to the traditional bachelor's degree; and the fourth, a general curriculum of two years designed to prepare men and women for vocations such as agriculture, commerce, homemaking and industry. The last named curriculum in general education is designed to serve the needs of men and women who are not candidates for the bachelor's degree, but who are interested in securing basic vocational training. Students desiring to pursue such a two-year course should consult the Dean of the College or Registrar for particulars. An appropriate diploma will be granted upon the successful completion of this work.

FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES AND POLICIES

Having accepted as our responsibility the areas of instruction indicated above, it is believed that certain principles should control the
organization of the College and should determine its major policies. The following eight principles serve as guides for the instructional and administrative staffs in policy making.

I. The College should have clearly defined objectives which should limit and control its offerings and activities.

Clearly defined objectives should govern the administrative organization, classroom instruction, curriculum offerings, extra-class activities, and personnel procedures. These objectives should be justified in terms of functional value, effectiveness, and economy, and those persons engaged in administrative work, classroom teaching, or sponsors of activities should be influenced by worthwhile goals.

II. In order that students may gain a unified body of knowledge, with breadth and depth of information, the ultimate goal, the program of studies, and the extra-class activities of the College should be progressive, sequential and integrated.

Living in a changing world and with new demands made upon us from year to year, the staff is under obligation to revise and reorganize its program in terms of the changing needs of society. Sound scholarship should be characterized by breadth and depth of information and is the constant and impelling motive in the introduction of new materials. The staff responsible for the introduction of such materials will consider its value in terms of the needs and welfare of the student and of society. A Curriculum Committee composed of the Dean of the College and the heads of the various departments has the responsibility of curriculum adjustment and change.

III. The College should be so organized and administered as to promote the welfare and interest of prospective teachers and of those students pursuing pre-professional and vocational courses.

This means that the personal, professional, and vocational interests and needs of students should be considered in the development of all programs of activity. A personnel organization has been designed to give counsel and guidance to the students in their freshman and sophomore years.

IV. In order that scholarly attitudes, habits and achievements may be attained, the College seeks to provide adequate facilities, a differentiated curriculum allowing for choices, and approved methods.

It is our belief that there should be basic courses in the social sciences, the humanities, and the pure sciences, so that a solid foundation may be provided for specialization. The College now requires in
all four-year curricula, exclusive of certain professional and pre-professional work, thirty-five semester hours of work distributed as follows:

Social Science _____________ 12 semester hours
English _________________ 12 semester hours
Science _________________ 6 semester hours
Speech _________________ 3 semester hours
Orientation _____________ 2 semester hours

V. The College accepts the principle that teaching should be considered a privilege, and only those qualified should prepare themselves for the profession.

Students who prefer to prepare for the profession of teaching must demonstrate their intellectual and personal fitness to be members of the profession. In order that this objective may be attained, the college staff assumes the responsibility of personal and professional guidance. Careful selection for teaching and counseling are the means employed.

VI. The teacher education division should be differentiated and expanded in accordance with the aims and organizations of the public schools served by the College.

In accordance with the above principle, the College at San Marcos provides for concentrated study or specialization in the following areas: kindergarten, primary, elementary, and secondary, with particular specialties in school administration and special education. A complete school system is available as a laboratory for observation, demonstration, and teaching in all of the areas of public school work excepting a few highly specialized areas of subject matter.

VII. The curriculum patterns for teacher education are so designed that the student attains competence in the knowledges, ideals, attitudes, and skills required by the profession of teaching.

By means of our organized curricula in the various fields of subject matter, and through professional courses enriched by observation and participation and eventually in a period of concentrated teaching known as student teaching, the prospective teacher gains competence and skill as a beginning teacher. In the laboratory school effort is made to facilitate the processes involved in the integration of theory and practice.

VIII. In order that the democratic way of life may be realized, the College, through its administrative, instructional, and personnel organizations, seeks to exemplify this concept, in spirit and in act.

It is our belief that individuals learn the ideals of democracy by study and by practice. This means that the College atmosphere should be one of cordiality, friendliness, and cooperation. Faculty committees,
student faculty councils, and extra-class activities are so organized that the spirit of cooperation may have a chance of expression since in such an atmosphere democracy is most likely to succeed.

**ADMINISTRATIVE ORGANIZATION**

**Administrative Council.** The college is organized for administrative purposes into four divisions: Instruction, Personnel, Business, and Public Relations. These divisions are under the direction of the President of the College and the Administrative Council which is composed of the heads of various administrative divisions. The President with the Administrative Council serving in an advisory capacity, formulates policies which have to do with the functional organization of the college.

**Instructional Division.** The heads of the subject-matter departments and divisions are organized into an Instructional Council with the Dean of the College and Registrar ex-officio members. This division is concerned with the development of curricula, courses of study, teaching materials, and instructional procedures.

Students who wish advice or help in matters having to do with curriculum, courses, registration, advanced standing, instructional procedure and extra-class activities will consult with the Dean of the College, the Registrar, the department heads and extra-class activities advisers. Students will consult with the Registrar concerning all matters having to do with records, reports, credits, and schedules.

**Personnel Division.** The Personnel Division has for its major responsibility the normal growth and progress of all students. The physical, mental, social, and moral development of each student is the matter of particular concern to a student advisory staff, which is composed of the Dean of Men, the Dean of Women, twenty-five advisers, and the Director of Personnel, who serves as a coordinator of personnel activities. During the freshman and sophomore years advisement is accomplished through the offices of the Dean of Men, the Dean of Women, the Registrar, and by the advisory group; during the junior and senior years the chairmen of the various departments, the Dean of the College, and the Registrar serve in this capacity.

**Business Administration.** The Business Administration Division manages all financial matters. The officers in this division have charge of receipts, disbursements, inventories, audits and physical equipment. The chairman of this division is the Business Manager who has general supervision of this phase of the organization.

**Public Relations.** This division is concerned with publications, professional and vocational placement of graduates, ex-students and alumni associations, and other activities in which the general public is concerned. A director of public relations serves as chairman of a committee charged with these responsibilities.
STUDENT LIFE AND ACTIVITIES

Orientation and Guidance. To afford freshman students an opportunity to make adjustments to their new surroundings, the College has set aside the first two days of the Fall Semester for their reception and orientation. During these days, selected upperclassmen and members of the faculty will greet the new students, introduce them to the campus, acquaint them with the objectives and ideals of the College, and assist them in adapting themselves to college life. During these days, each freshman will be assigned to a faculty member who will act as a special friend and counselor during the year.

In addition to orientation week, the College provides a guidance program throughout the year to promote well-rounded social and professional growth. The administration of aptitude and other tests, an exploratory course in vocations, and provision for wise counseling constitute a part of the guidance program. Moreover, to further the guidance process, a special course is offered all students during the freshman year which has for its primary purpose the orientation of students to the aims and purposes of the college. It is designed to give accurate information concerning vocations and professions and points directly toward self-discovery.

Student Council. In order that students may be officially represented in the government of the Southwest Texas State Teachers College, each class elects from among its members a man and a woman to represent it in the Student Council. A president of the student body and ex-officio chairmen of the council with voting membership and two council members are to be elected from the student body at large.

The Council meets regularly with the President of the College or with members of the faculty who have been appointed by him. In these meetings it discusses such measures as pertain to the general well-being of the student body and makes recommendations to the President. This plan of student-faculty cooperation has been found to be a desirable basis for the regulation of student affairs. It encourages initiative on the part of students and affords excellent opportunities for the development of desirable qualities of leadership.

All proposals of the Council are submitted to the faculty advisers or the President of the College for final approval.

Student Organizations. Daily class work offers the greatest opportunity for the enrichment of the life of a college student. Outside of the classroom, however, the student will find at the College in San Marcos a number of social, scholastic and professional organizations which offer opportunities for citizenship training. An active interest and moderate participation in these organizations is encouraged and contributes liberally in enriching the life of the student so participating.
LITERARY SOCIETIES AND CLUBS

In order that the students may have an opportunity for development and training in the arts of expression, public speaking, and parliamentary usage, and at the same time improve themselves in some special field of civic, social, or cultural endeavor, a number of literary societies are maintained: the societies for young men are the Jeffersonian and the Harris-Blair; those for young women are the Shakespeare, the Idyllic, the Philosophian, the Allie Evans, the Charles Craddock, and the Sallie Beretta.

Besides the literary societies, there are two foreign language clubs, La Salamanca for the students of Spanish, and Der Schiller Verein for the students of German. These clubs have as their primary objective the cultivation of a more intimate acquaintance with the language, the literature, and the arts of the nations represented than it is possible to develop in the classroom. There are also the Primary Council, a branch organization of the National Council of Primary Teachers, for students interested in the early education of childhood; the Kappa Lambda Kappa for students of Home Economics; the Science Club; the Writers Club; the Museum Club; the International Relations Club; the College Theatre for persons interested in literary interpretations and training in dramatics; and (for men and women) the Band; the Orchestra; the College chorus, and the A Cappella Choir.

PUBLICATIONS

The College issues an annual catalog in March and a summer bulletin with announcements of summer courses in February.

The College Star is a weekly school news publication issued by the students of the College under the supervision of the departments of English, Speech, and Journalism.

The Pedagog, which represents campus activities for the current year, is an annual student publication.

Positions on the editorial and business staff of The College Star and The Pedagog are open to students above the rank of freshman who are scholastically qualified. These student representatives are chosen by popular vote of the student body. Only those with valuable experience and unusual ability are eligible.

DRAMATICS

The organization known as The College Theatre, closely affiliated with the Speech Department, offers excellent opportunities to students interested in literary interpretation and training in dramatics. In addition, the Purple Mask, an honor dramatic organization, is designed to encourage original and creative efforts in this field and to reward those who have done outstanding dramatic work.
MUSICAL ORGANIZATIONS

The musical organizations of the College are open to all students of the College, subject to approval of the director of each organization. The formal registration for and satisfactory performance in Chorus, Orchestra, or Band carries one semester hour credit per semester with it and may be used toward graduation within the limits prescribed elsewhere in the catalog.

The Orchestra. The College orchestra plays from the world's finest literature as well as from the less serious literature for many varieties of programs on, as well as off, the campus. The orchestra performs with the Chorus from the great choral works of the masters.

The Band. The Band performs at many official occasions of the College as well as for a great many official and state occasions off the campus. The college furnishes the uniform without charge to the membership.

For instrumentalists it is advisable to have their own instruments, though the college has some that may be furnished the student.

Smaller Ensembles. The college music department fosters ensembles in various fields, e.g., piano, string, woodwind, for pleasure to the participant as well as for performance at such occasions as service clubs, literary clubs, conventions on and off the campus.

The College Chorus. The College Chorus comprises all students of the College, academic and musical, who manifest an interest in choral singing. Previous training and experience, though desirable, are not required. The organization attempts to provide basic vocal training and experience for every college student. The performances of the College Chorus are largely limited to the campus.

A Cappella Choir. This organization, which is chosen from the student body by auditions only, is composed of 40 voices, 20 men and 20 women. They are chosen on the basis of musicianship, vocal ability, character and scholastic standing. This organization is privileged to make concert tours of the State officially representing the College. Additionally, special performances are staged on and off the campus for many and varied professional and civic organizations.

ASSEMBLY PROGRAMS

A general assembly of faculty and students is convened in the auditorium at regular intervals. The programs, planned by a committee composed of students and faculty members, vary so as to include the inspirational, the educational, the religious, and the purely entertaining.
The College, through its Allied Arts series, provides entertainment chosen from the fields of music, drama, dance, and lecture, bringing to the campus performers and speakers of the highest order.

The programs thus provided are supplemented by the work of campus clubs, literary societies, and music organizations. These student organizations present, from time to time, amateur dramatics and musical programs which compare favorably, with those rendered by professional entertainers.

ATHLETICS

The Southwest Texas State Teachers College is a member of the Lone Star Athletic Conference and is governed by its rules and regulations. The conference maintains a program of intercollegiate competition in football, basketball, tennis, golf and track. The College has participated regularly in each of these sports. In addition to competitive sports the College maintains an extensive intramural program.

To be eligible to participate in intercollegiate athletic contests a student must meet the following conditions: (a) he must be enrolled for at least four courses representing a minimum of twelve hours of work; (b) he must not be on probation at the time of participation; (c) he must have made a passing grade in at least nine hours of work in the preceding semester; and (d) he must not be under discipline.

CAMPUS HONOR SOCIETIES

Alpha Chi. The Texas Iota Chapter of Alpha Chi (the Nolle Scholarship Society of the Southwest Texas State Teachers College) is a charter member of the State organization perfected in 1922 under the name of The Scholarship Societies of Texas, enlarged in 1927 to the Scholarship Societies of the South, and nationalized in 1934 as Alpha Chi. The object of Alpha Chi is the stimulation, development, and recognition of scholarship and those elements of character which make scholarship effective for good. The members are chosen in October or November of each year from the junior and senior classes according to their rank in scholarship as shown on the College records, with good reputation and character as first qualifications, and again from the senior class at graduation time at the close of both the long session and the summer session, the number of members in each instance being limited to one-tenth of the enrollment in each class. The students may accordingly succeed in attaining tripli-cate honors, gaining junior, senior, and graduate membership. Meetings are held regularly each month.

Pi Gamma Mu. The Texas Eta Chapter of Pi Gamma Mu, a national social science honor society, was organized March 27, 1928, with twenty charter members selected from the faculty of the College and the senior
class. The purpose of Pi Gamma Mu, as stated in the national constitution is "the encouragement of under-graduate study of social science," or as more specifically stated in the constitution of the Texas Eta Chapter, "to encourage and reward the study of society and social questions in the light of scientific truth and by the scientific method." Members of the faculty, alumni of the College, and members of the senior class who can meet the requirements of the national society may be invited to become members of the local chapter.

**Pi Kappa Delta.** The debating, oratorical, and extempore speaking society of this college was admitted to the national organization of Pi Kappa Delta in 1934, as Chapter 160 Texas Lambda. The purpose of this society is to develop ability and promote pleasure in the art of public speaking. The chapter has competitive relationship with the leading colleges and universities of Texas and adjoining states, and sends teams to national and provincial tournaments. Membership is open to both men and women.

**Purple Mask.** Purple Mask is an honor dramatic organization, the purpose of which is to foster interest in dramatic art, to encourage original and creative efforts in this field, and to reward those who have done outstanding dramatic work. Membership in this organization is the highest honor that can be awarded any student in dramatics. Only members of the faculty, or fully credited juniors and seniors with total grade averages of C or better are eligible to election. In addition to the necessary grade average the student must have earned a total of one-hundred points, in at least two of the five fields: acting, directing, playwriting, stagecraft, and general service. All members of the College Theatre are eligible to qualify, but only those who have met the requirements and have done superior work in at least two fields may expect to be invited to membership in Purple Mask.

**Kappa Pi.** Alpha Pi Chapter of Kappa Pi National Art Fraternity was organized on the campus February 15, 1946, with twenty-six charter members, including faculty, students, and alumni. The purposes of the Fraternity are to raise the standards of productive artistic work among the students in colleges and universities, and to furnish the highest reward for conscientious efforts in furthering the best interest of art in the broadest sense of the term. Election to membership in the Fraternity is honorary and is extended to those students who, by their influence, their artistic interest, and their meritorious work, have exhibited the highest standards in scholarship and character.

**Phi Mu Alpha Sinfonia Fraternity of America.** The Gamma Phi chapter of Phi Mu Alpha Sinfonia was established on the campus in 1947 with thirty-three charter members. The purpose of Gamma Phi chapter is to provide music experience to its members aside from and in addition to that experienced in regular course work, and to foster especially American music. To this end the chapter presents several
programs each year, one of which falls on or near February twenty-second and is to be an all-American program.

Membership in Gamma Phi chapter is by invitation and is restricted to men of sophomore rank or above currently enrolled in the college.

RELIGIOUS LIFE

Probably nothing more valuable is acquired during a person's school and college days than those ideals which serve as guide posts throughout one's life. The college authorities are extremely interested in seeking to develop an atmosphere or environment conducive to all-round growth. It is certain that the moral and religious phases of one's development should not be minimized. On the faculty are men and women who are deeply interested in helping to maintain a wholesome atmosphere within the college.

Occasional chapel programs are given which are devotional and inspirational in nature. These are inter-denominational; in fact, leaders of the leading religious faiths are brought to the assembly in order that all students may hear the expressed viewpoints of the leading religious groups in our nation. In most of these programs students and faculty members actively participate.

Students are urged to attend the local churches of their choice and are encouraged by the local pastors to take an active part in the religious programs of the community. Several church groups have active organizations on the campus. These are sponsored by the local churches and by faculty members who are interested in promoting religious activities.

The Religious Activities Council has for its major purpose the promotion of a well-rounded program on the campus. This Council is made up of three students from each local church, a faculty member from each church group, the local pastors, and the President of the College, the Dean of the College, the Dean of Men and the Dean of Women, ex officio. This council, composed of approximately forty members, sponsors such activities as the Annual Easter Sunrise Service, the Christmas programs, Religious Emphasis Week, chapel programs and many other related activities. The Council is interested in the larger aspects of the problem.

DORMITORY LIFE AND HOUSING FOR MEN AND WOMEN

In order to provide for the student the wholesome and attractive environment required in the building of good citizens, the College has provided adequate residence halls and approved houses on or near the campus. All students not having their homes in San Marcos live in these halls and approved houses during their stay on the campus.
In order that the atmosphere of real home life may be achieved, mature, Christian, qualified directors are placed in charge of each of the housing units.

Housing units may be classified as follows:

A. Regular dormitories.

Sayers Hall and Sallie Ward Beretta Dormitory for women and Harris Hall for men provide exceptionally attractive rooming facilities for 100, 126, and 188 students respectively.

The Inter-American House accommodates about two dozen women, half Latin-American, half Anglo-American. The House is intended to afford students of both language groups opportunity to become better acquainted with one another.

Cliffside and other halls provide housing for men, Ward House and other halls, housing for women. These halls are on the campus and afford comfortable and homey living accommodations.

Residents of all halls except the co-operative houses take their meals at the College Cafeteria, and have linens and covers furnished to them without extra charge by the College.

B. Co-operative Housing for Women.

Popular feature of the College housing program is a series of co-operative houses.

Northside Hall, Hornsby Hall, and Pickard Hall provide housing accommodations and co-operative board for 230 girls.

By sharing working and housekeeping duties, women living in these houses have been able during the regular session 1947-48 to procure room and board at approximately $115.00 per semester. Yet assignments under the work-sharing plan, with large groups participating, are not so heavy as to interfere with student study and activities.

These houses are highly recommended by the College as they provide practical training in citizenship and democratic living as well as wholesome and adequate living accommodations at the lowest possible cost.

C. Apartments.

The College has available apartments for married couples.

D. Approved Housing.

When all dormitories and resident halls are filled to capacity, non-local students will be assisted in finding living accommodations in approved private homes in the city.
RECREATIONAL FACILITIES

The College is richly endowed with natural and other recreational facilities. Most outstanding and popular recreational feature of the College plant is Sewell Park, located on the beautiful, clear San Marcos River. Welling up from huge springs less than a mile above the park the water varies less than four degrees over a period of twelve months, permitting year-round swimming.

The swimming pool is admirably adapted to the needs of both beginners and experienced swimmers and is large enough to accommodate from two hundred to three hundred persons at one time. It is lined with concrete retaining walls and is adequately equipped with springboards, diving towers, and safety ropes. Covering eighteen acres, the resort has spacious, well-kept lawns, tall shade trees, and is well-lighted for night activities. A huge concrete slab located on "The Island" is ideal for skating and dancing.

The facilities of a new stone bath house, forty-five by one hundred twenty-nine feet in size, begun before the war, became available to students enrolled in the Summer Session, 1944. The completed building will be equipped with heated dressing rooms and shower rooms for winter swimming and attractive patios for physical education classes.

Two modern, fully-equipped gymnasiums, adequately house indoor physical education and recreation activities for both men and women. Large playing floors, hand-ball courts, classrooms, locker rooms, showers, and supply rooms containing recreational equipment of every description are found in each of these gymnasiums.

The athletic grounds, consisting of Evans Field, an enclosed nine-acre park, and one supplementary field furnish ample room for all who wish to take part in football, soccer, field events, and track. Evans Field is provided with a modern field house and is equipped with a lighting system for night performances and contests.

Tennis enthusiasts are provided with six practice tennis courts near the gymnasium.

STUDENT ADJUSTMENTS

The Southwest Texas State Teachers College works with its students to the end that daily and weekly programs may be carried out with success; that income and expenditures may be properly adjusted; that physical energy may be conserved; that interesting and helpful use may be made of spare time; that each may get joy out of life and add to the joy of others.

Physical Health. The College recognizes the place and importance of good health. To this end it provides a full and varied health and
physical education program. Through these departments, and the College physician and his assistants, a thorough health and physical examination is given to each student at least once during each school year. In addition to these services each student is urged to consult the College physician and his assistants at the first indication of irregularities. Offices are open daily except Sunday for the students' convenience and the College physician is subject to call at all times.

The College also provides through its infirmary complete First Aid work, medical and nursing care during illness, and minor surgery. It has, moreover, effected arrangements with the Memorial Hospital in San Marcos whereby students may also have the advantage of that modern well-equipped institution in case of major emergency surgical cases or critical illness. The health fee paid by the student entitles him to a twelve day period of hospitalization in the College Infirmary, or, in emergency cases, to a maximum of eight days in the Hays County Memorial Hospital or in any other hospital recommended by the college physician.

Mental Health. The College brings to the campus individuals who are recognized authorities in the field of study and the laws of learning and habit formation. It believes that all true education leads to self-government, and that a well poised person enjoys good mental health. To that end, through its guidance program, the College is endeavoring to stimulate the three fundamentals of self-direction, namely: knowledge as a basis for judgment, judgment as a basis for decision, and decision as a basis for poise.

Social Adjustments. In a college there are many cross sections of economic levels and social abilities. It is, therefore, often difficult for some students to find a suitable environment for their accustomed social habits. The College community becomes a melting pot in which many adjustments must be made. This College endeavors to provide a variety of wholesome social activities which may multiply contacts. There are some organizations, fostered by the College, which are highly selective and others which are democratic and cosmopolitan. The spirit of the campus is democratic, but wide differences exist in the ease and extent to which students are able to fit into social situations.

Scholastic Adjustments. Lack of scholastic adjustment, like all other types of maladjustments, is due to many causes. No two people have the same deficiency. The College is anxious to assist in modifying conditions to aid in desirable adjustments.

Some of the causes of poor scholastic adjustments can be modified by intelligent direction. To this end the College cooperates with the student (1) in determining the academic load to be carried, (2) in determining the amount of time spent in earning money while a student, (3) in determining the extent and conditions of participation in extracurricular activities, and (4) in determining the eligibility for honors. (For further explanation see section of catalog designated "Credits and Standards.")
In addition to these regulatory measures, the College endeavors to assist the student through counseling to make whatever modifications may be necessary for the solution of the problem at hand.

FINANCIAL ADJUSTMENTS

Each year a limited number of students are granted financial assistance through loans, scholarships and employment. The following are the sources from which qualified students may receive such assistance.

The Freshney-Shaver-Fenn Fund. This Fund was started by faculty members in honor of Alfred Freshney, B.S., Professor of Chemistry and Physics from 1903 until his death in November, 1906, and added to in honor of Carey C. Shaver, B.Litt., Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 1912 to 1914, who died in February, 1915, and Arthur L. Fenn, B.A., M.S., Assistant Professor of Physics from September, 1927, until his death in December of the same year.

The John E. Pritchett Memorial Fund. This Fund consists of subscriptions from students, faculty and other friends of John E. Pritchett, B.A., M.A., Professor of Latin in the College from 1903 until his death in November, 1919.

The Jack Arnold Memorial Fund. This fund was begun in 1921 by Dr. and Mrs. M. L. Arnold as a memorial fund for their son, Jack, who sacrificed his life in France in World War I and who prior to his enlistment in the United States Army had been a student in the Southwest Texas State Teachers College.

The Harris-Blair Student Loan Fund. This fund has been raised by the Harris-Blair Literary Society for the purpose of aiding worthy students regardless of society affiliation.

The Ex-Student Memorial Fund. In accordance with a provision made in the will of the late Will C. Hogg the College has been made the recipient of a bequest in the sum of $25,000 to be used as a fund to be loaned to worthy young men and women of Texas who need assistance in acquiring an education. This fund is administered by a Board of Directors representing the Ex-students Memorial Fund.

The Ex-Student Association Fund. This Association has from time to time contributed to other Loan Funds of the College, but in 1929 it established an independent loan fund which now amounts to more than $500.

The Chamber of Commerce Loan Fund. In the regular session of 1923-24 the San Marcos Chamber of Commerce established an emergency loan fund which is available to students who qualify for loans.

The Tabor Loan Fund. The fund created by Mrs. G. G. Tansey of
Smithville in memory of Lawrence R. Tabor is available to worthy students from Smithville, Texas.

**High School Students Honor Scholarship.** The Southwest Texas State Teachers College along with other State Supported Colleges affords a scholarship which is worth $50 to the honor graduate of each affiliated High School of the State. This scholarship must be used during the year immediately following graduation from high school. The names of those who are eligible for these scholarships are submitted to the Colleges by the State Department of Education.

**Womens Faculty Club Scholarship.** The Womens Faculty Club awards each semester to a worthy young woman of Junior or Senior rank a scholarship in value equivalent of the Matriculation fee for the semester. Scholarship and character are considered in making the award.

**The Delta Kappa Gamma.** The Delta Kappa Gamma, an organization which promotes professional ideals of service and good scholarship, gave $1500 to the college in February, 1943, the interest of which fund is to be used as a loan fund to members of its group. This gift has been invested and loans can be made from the accrued interest.

**The Kappa Lambda Kappa Loan Fund.** Kappa Lambda Kappa, undergraduate home economics organization, maintains a loan fund that is available to eligible seniors enrolled under the curriculum for teachers of vocational home economics.

**The College Exchange.** A supply store operated by students under the supervision of a board of directors composed of students and faculty members deserves to be classed not only as an accommodation but as a real economic help to them. It furnishes school supplies, athletic goods, and other incidental needs of students at prices large enough only to be consistent with sound business practices. The profits of the Exchange are set aside for the support of approved student organizations.

**Employment.** Each year a large number of students are employed by the College in offices, student homes, the Cafeteria, the College Exchange and elsewhere. A number of students are able to find employment in private homes and the business establishments of San Marcos. All students who feel the need of work in order to meet a part of the expense of attending college are invited to make application to the College.
ADMISSION AND GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Admission by Graduation from High School. Graduates of high schools who present fifteen units affiliated by the State Department of Education may be admitted to the Freshman class upon presentation of a transcript of work signed by proper authority. The fifteen units must include:

- English 3.
- Mathematics, 2.
- Social Science, 2, including at least one unit in History.
- Electives sufficient to make 15.

High school students presenting the full fifteen or more admission units, but not including one or two of the seven units prescribed above, may be admitted conditionally, the conditions to be absolved by the close of the Freshman year, provided that those enrolling with less than two units of credit in mathematics will be expected (a) to evidence competency in mathematics equivalent to the above entrance requirement to be demonstrated by tests on techniques and information in the subject or (b) to offer in partial fulfillment of the requirements for graduation under the respective curriculum under which they enroll credit earned in Mathematics 11 absolved in the first or second semester of the freshman year.

High schools inspected and approved by the State Department of Education are listed in the annual directory issued by the department. Units offered for admission must be found in the directory of even date.

Admission by Examination. Applicants for college admission who do not present credentials from accredited high schools may absolve the requirements by examination. The subjects in which the applicant wishes to be examined may be selected from the current bulletin of the State Department of Education.

Entrance examinations are held in May and September. The May examination is administered by the State Department of Education, the September examination by the College. Additional examinations may be arranged if found desirable.

Admission Upon Individual Approval. Applicants over twenty-one years of age may be admitted by special permission of the Registrar provided they present evidence of sufficient ability and determination to pursue college work. Students so admitted may satisfy their college entrance requirements by the completion of at least thirty semester hours of college work, of which six hours must be in English, six in the social sciences, and either six hours in a physical science, or six hours
in mathematics, and provided they make an average grade of "C" or above on the thirty hours of work completed.

Admission of Veterans. Any student who has served in the Armed Forces of the United States may be admitted by special permission of the Registrar subject to the regulation governing admission upon individual approval as it applies to other applicants, provided he is 18 years of age or over.

Credits from Other Institutions. Credit to be allowed for work done in any college or university is determined by the Registrar of the College upon the basis of a transcript of such work signed by the proper authority, provided that the student must file separately or have included in the transcript a copy of his high school record also.

Pledge. The Southwest Texas State Teachers College invites to its classrooms only persons of good habits, strong character; and noble purposes. Students of this type voluntarily refrain from improprieties of conduct, and counsel freely with the President and members of the faculty. Under these conditions the discipline of the College becomes a dignified appeal to worthy young men and women to maintain at all times the strictest fidelity of character. It should further be understood that a teachers college is not required to grant certificates to students whose character is unsound. In view of the desire on the part of the College to maintain a wholesome atmosphere, students, upon entering this institution execute the following pledge:

"I hereby subscribe myself as a student of the Southwest Texas State Teachers College, and as such I pledge my willingness and desire to comply unhesitatingly with the standards of conduct expected by the College, and not to engage in any conduct which will interfere with my work as a student or which may be injurious to other students or to the reputation of the College."

REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

The College grants the undergraduate degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Business Administration, and Bachelor of Music Education, and the graduate degree of Master of Arts.

Bachelor of Arts. In order to receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts the candidate must meet the following requirements:

1. He must have been regularly admitted to the College.

2. With exceptions noted below, he must complete during his freshman and sophomore years a total of sixty-four semester hours of work including the following courses, provided that one of the required courses in science and the course in government may be deferred until the junior year: (a) 2 hours in Orientation; (b) 3 hours in speech; (c)
12 hours in English; (d) 6 hours in American history; (e) 6 hours in the governments of the United States and of Texas; (f) 3 hours in mathematics; (g) 6 hours in biology; (h) at least 6 hours in chemistry or at least 6 hours in physics; (i) 12 hours in one foreign language in addition to two or more entrance units in the same language, provided that, because of the reorganization of the elementary courses in foreign languages, this requirement may be met by courses 13 (or two entrance units in the language) and 15 and 71, 72; (j) four one-semester-hour courses in physical education activities.

Note: A student may satisfy the six semester hour graduation requirement in American history by completion of History 11, 12 and the course or courses in government (Government 61 or 61, 62) prescribed under the curriculum under which he proposes to graduate: or if for any reason excused from absolving History 11, 12, by completion of History 61, 62.

3. He must complete during the last two years of his course 60 semester hours of work including (a) an academic major of at least 24 hours of which 12 hours must be advanced; (b) an academic minor of not less than 18 hours of which 6 hours must be advanced; and (c) a second academic minor of at least 12 hours. The amount of work required for a major or minor in a given field may, however, be prescribed by departmental regulation.

4. He must have completed a total of at least 124 hours, of which at least 40 hours must be advanced.

5. He must have maintained an average grade of at least "C" on all courses included in his major and on all courses offered toward graduation exclusive of those in physical education activities and in extra-curricular musical activities.

Bachelor of Science. In order to receive the degree of Bachelor of Science the candidate must meet all requirements prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts except those in foreign language.

Note: The general curriculum leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science is outlined on pages 62f.

Exceptions. Candidates for graduation with the degrees of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science under any one of the following curricula will be expected to meet the graduation requirements set forth under the respective curriculum instead of those outlined above:

The curriculum for elementary teachers (pages 59f).

The curriculum for high school teachers (pages 61f).

The curricula for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science with majors in public school art (pages 65f) and public school music (pages 70ff).
The curricula for teachers of health and physical education (pages 78ff).

The curriculum for teachers of business administration (page 84ff).

The curriculum for teachers of vocational home economics (page 88).

**Bachelor of Business Administration.** Students wishing to qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Business Administration will follow the curriculum outlined on page 85 or 86 or 87.

**Bachelor of Music Education.** Students wishing to qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Music Education will follow the curriculum outlined on pages 74ff.

**Master of Arts.** Candidates for the degree of Master of Arts will follow the course of study outlined on pages 94ff.

**Diplomas.** The requirements for diplomas based upon two-year curricula in vocational or general education are described under the respective curricula.

**Majors and Minors.** The courses making up the academic major offered in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science may be selected from any one of the following subjects provided that in the instance of the degree of Bachelor of Science the major may not be English or a foreign language, but may be Home Economics: Agriculture, Art, Aviation, Biology, Business Administration, Chemistry, Economics, English, Geography, German, Government, History, Industrial Arts, Mathematics, Music, Physical Education, Sociology, Spanish, Speech. Or, with special approval of one of the department heads concerned they may be selected from any one of the following groups: Biology, Chemistry, Physics; Business Administration, Economics, Geography; Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics; the Social Sciences.

The courses making up an academic minor may in the instances of either degree be selected from any one of the foregoing subjects or groups.

A student may not elect toward a minor courses from the department in which he proposes to do the chief work for his major or vice versa, but the major and minor must together constitute a unified plan of study. He must restrict the amount of work that he does in any one subject to a maximum of 24 hours, unless in a given field of subject matter the amount required or permitted for a major or minor be fixed by departmental regulation at a larger amount. Moreover, the total amount of work in the foreign languages that a student offers toward his degree may not exceed 48 hours, nor the total amount of work in English, Journalism and Speech combined, or in the natural (laboratory) sciences, or in the social sciences thus offered exceed 54 hours, respectively. A student intending to teach in the high school is strongly urged in the interest of versatility to qualify in three different fields.
All majors and minors must be chosen not later than the beginning of the junior year with the advice of the head of the department in which the student elects to major, subject to final approval by the Dean of the College.

Residence. To qualify for graduation with a Bachelor's degree a student must have been in residence in the College for at least two semesters of the regular session or thirty weeks in summer sessions, provided that he must have done in residence at least thirty hours of work (at least 24 hours thereof advanced) including twenty-four hours of the last thirty hours offered toward graduation.

Time Limit. A student may graduate under the requirements either (a) of the catalog in force during the session in which he first enrolled, provided he graduates within six years from the end of the session, or (b) of the catalog in force during the session in which he graduates. The summer session may count as a part of the session immediately preceding or following it.

CERTIFICATES

Students expecting to qualify to teach are expected to enroll under the curriculum leading to specialization in the fields of their respective interest with inclusion of the courses in Education therein prescribed as outlined on pages ___.

Permanent High School. A student who has met the requirements for graduation with the bachelor's degree and has included in the courses offered toward graduation the required course in government and twenty-four (24) hours in Education including twelve (12) hours of advanced work dealing with the secondary field inclusive of a three-hour course in methods and observation and at least three hours in directed teaching is entitled to a permanent high school certificate.

Permanent Elementary. A student who has met the requirements for graduation with the bachelor's degree under the curriculum for elementary teachers as outlined on pages 59f is entitled to a permanent elementary certificate.

The Texas certificate law makes provision for four-year elementary and two-year high school certificates based upon completion of one year of college work, six-year elementary and four-year high school certificates based upon completion of two years of college work, and six-year high school certificates based upon completion of three years of college work, and for special certificates in certain fields. Students wishing to qualify to receive one of these certificates should consult the Registrar for particulars. The requirement that a student include in the courses offered toward any one certificate a course in the Constitution of Texas and of the United States of America carrying at least two semester hours' credit is invariable.
Administrator's Certificate of Approval. According to a regulation of the State Department of Education, all principals and superintendents in school systems of Texas in which there is an accredited high school must hold the Bachelor's degree or a higher degree from a standard college, and must show credit for twelve hours of advanced work in school administration and supervision and six hours in advanced methods of teaching.

Age. To be eligible to secure a certificate of any class, an applicant must be at least eighteen years of age at the time of certification.

Issuance of Certificates. All certificates are issued by the State Department of Education and signed by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction except the certificate in Vocational Home Economics under the Smith-Hughes Law, which is issued by the State Board of Vocational Education.

CREDITS AND STANDARDS

Credits. The semester hour is the unit of credit. It is defined as one recitation per week (or its equivalent) for one semester of eighteen weeks, requiring two hours' preparation therefor by the student of average ability.

As defined by State Statute, a college course has a value of six semester hours.

The Semester's Work. The work of a semester is normally fifteen hours, exclusive of the regular assignment in physical education. A student may not enroll for fewer than twelve hours, nor more than sixteen hours of work, exclusive of the regular assignment in physical education, except with special approval of the Dean of the College.

Course Numbers. Courses numbered 1 to 49 are intended primarily for Freshmen; 50 to 99, for Sophomores; 100 to 199, for Juniors; 200 to 299, for Seniors. Those numbered 300 and above are for Graduates only. A numbered course carries credit of three semester hours unless otherwise indicated under its description. Courses represented by two numbers in series (e.g., History 11, 22) must be completed in their entirety before any part thereof may be accepted for credit toward a degree, unless the description of the course specifically makes exception to the contrary.

Late Registration. The total credit for students who enter late shall not exceed one semester hour for each week of attendance. This rule need not be applied to students who for adequate reasons enter not later than the seventh calendar day of either semester of the regular session, or not later than the third calendar day of any term of less than a semester.

Grade Symbols. Semester grades of a student are determined by
his daily oral and written work and by tests or quizzes, usually unannounced, given at intervals during the semester, by formal mid-semester quizzes, and by formal examinations given at the end of the semester. These grades are indicated by the following symbols: A represents excellent work; B, good; C, fair; D, passing; F, failure; I, incomplete; and W, withdrawn. In case the work of any student is incomplete during any semester, he must complete such work during the first semester that he is again in attendance after the grade of I is received, and not later than the end of the second semester following the one in which the incomplete grade was assessed; otherwise this incomplete grade automatically becomes F. In case of failure the student must take the entire work in class again.

The grade of I is assessed for a student in a course for one of two reasons only: (a) failure to take the final examination at the time regularly scheduled for the respective course in consequence of illness or other contingency beyond the control of the student; or (b) failure for a similar reason to hand in on scheduled time a major assignment in the course, e.g., theme or a notebook.

Note: The provisions attending the assessment of the grade of I do not apply to the thesis course in the graduate school, in which instance, credit in the course may be redeemed at any time prior to graduation.

Students are expected to take their final examinations in accordance with the official schedule of examinations as announced at the end of each semester or term. Examinations may be taken off schedule only with permission of the Dean of the College.

A student dropping a course later than the close of the fourth week of a regular session or the second week of a half-term of a summer session receives the grade of F in the course, provided that at the time of dropping it he is adjusted by the instructor in the respective course to be earning a grade of less than C in it; otherwise he receives the grade of W in the course being dropped irrespective of the time he drops it.

Quality Points. To qualify for a certificate of any kind or for a degree, a student must make an average grade of at least C in all courses that he offers for credit toward such certificate or degree, and on all courses that he offers for credit toward the academic or, in the absence of an academic, the professional major required for such degree, provided that grades earned in physical education activities or in extra-curricular musical activities may not be used in computing such average. To make an average grade of C in any given number of courses, the quality of work thus represented must exhibit a scholastic index of .66 2/3, the quotient derived by dividing quality points by hours credit offered respectively, provided that not more than one-fourth of the total number of hours credit counted toward a degree or toward the major required for such degree, shall be of D rank.

In determining quality points the grade symbols, each based on
one three-semester-hour course, have the following values: A, four quality points; B, three quality points, C, two quality points; D, one quality point. In case a student transfers credit to the Southwest Texas State Teachers College as earned in another institution, he must not only make an average grade of C on the sum total of all courses that he offers for credit toward a certificate or degree or toward the major required for such degree, but also specifically on all courses thus offered as absorbed in the Southwest Texas State Teachers College; provided that at least six hours of the advanced work included in the major must be done in residence.

Scholastic Honors. To earn a place on the honor roll at the close of any given term or semester a student must have earned a B average on a schedule of at least twelve semester hours of work, exclusive of the regular assignment in physical education, carried during the period of time in question.

To attain to membership in Alpha Chi, national College-wide honor society, the student must as a basic requirement rank in the upper ten per cent of the junior, senior, or graduating class to which he belongs.

A detailed description of Alpha Chi and of departmental honor societies appears on pages 40, 41.

Absences: An accurate record of each student's absences is kept by each of his instructors. Periodically the absences are reported to the Dean of the College, and any student who has an excessive accumulation of inexcusable absences will be considered a disciplinary case and will be dealt with as such. Moreover, if at any time in the judgment of an instructor, a student's reasons for absences are not valid the student will be referred to the Dean of the College, who will deal with him as a disciplinary case. At the discretion of the Dean such student may be dropped from the course with the grade of F and thus forfeit all credit in the course; or he may be reinstated in it provisionally.

Negative Credit. Also, for each total of absences equal to one and one-half times the number of semester hours for which a student is enrolled during the semester or shorter term, the student will be assessed one semester hour of negative credit.

Probation and Failures. It is the policy of the College to encourage students in every way possible to the end that their careers at this institution may be successful. Special attention will be given to students who for one reason or another are not doing satisfactory work in the College. However any student who fails in two or more courses or earns five or fewer quality points in any one semester automatically places himself on probation, and may enroll in the College at the beginning of the succeeding semester or term with special approval only.

In order that students may know their standing in their several courses, formal quizzes are given at the middle of each semester, and
students who are then earning the grade of D and F in any course are given due notice to that effect.

All students applying for admission to the College who have been refused registration at any other college because of unsatisfactory scholarship will ordinarily be refused registration at the College. Also, any student who is unable to procure a transcript of credit of work absolved in another college previously attended may be refused registration.
THE COLLEGE CURRICULA

It should be recognized that any college which has for its major purpose the professional education of teachers on all levels, should have clearly defined aims and purposes to control and limit its offerings. Although the Southwest Texas State Teachers College has for its primary aim, the preparation of teachers, and its administrative organization and curricula have been designed with the needs of the profession of teaching in mind, it has become necessary that this college serve persons other than those preparing to teach. Consequently, it has also organized curricula designed (a) to lead to baccalaureate degrees intended for those who do not intend to teach, (b) to give pre-professional training for the various professions, and (c) to provide a general college in which a student may earn a diploma based on two years of work.

In general, each curriculum emphasizes first, a cultural background which includes courses in the major fields of human knowledge, these designed to give a general cultural background, after which specialized training is begun; second specialized fields, usually termed majors and minors in which the student selects an area of subject-matter in which he has a particular interest or aptitude. Professional, pre-professional, and vocational curricula, moreover, make provision for courses, laboratories, and experiences designed to impart knowledge and skill required to give vocational competency.

Cultural Background. All persons should be familiar with the nature of present-day society in order that they may be prepared to analyze and solve contemporary problems. A person, to be able to solve the recurring problems of everyday life, should have an appreciation and understanding of the broad fields of human knowledge which we usually classify as the humanities, of the social sciences, of the pure sciences, and of the arts. Approximately one-third of the courses pursued are taken in these four large areas. In addition, the person who is a candidate for a teaching certificate must include in his program certain courses designed to give understanding of the problems of childhood and youth. It is the belief of the college staff that the student should have this background to assure to him that depth and breadth of information needed for perspective and good judgment.

These basic courses, required of all students, are so arranged that specialization is cumulative and progressive, insuring greater unity in any curriculum chosen. Since the aim of courses commonly known as cultural background are designed to give a correct understanding of the problems of contemporary life, the student, after such study, is better able to decide which fields have the greatest interest and appeal for intensified study, and which profession or vocation he should follow.

Specialized Fields. All college policies governing the academic preparation of professional workers require that a thorough command of subject matter be attained in the field, or fields, chosen by them as
their major or minor. Particularly important is it that the teacher's knowledge be comprehensive and thorough. Superior scholarship must be one of the primary considerations. Without such preparation the teacher will not have the necessary margin of knowledge needed to stimulate intellectual curiosity in his pupils.

In the strictly professional areas and in the pre-professional courses specialization is dominated by the requirements of the profession or vocation which the student chooses to follow. To satisfy the requirements for a major, the student must complete from twenty-four to thirty semester hours of work in the field of his choice. The student, in order to gain the most from this specialized study, should be careful and purposeful in the selection of courses in order that the needs and requirements of the service he expects eventually to follow will be met.
CURRICULUM FOR ELEMENTARY TEACHERS

FRESHMAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11, 12</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 11, 12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 13 or Music 13, 17</td>
<td>3 to 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>7 to 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOPHOMORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 53, 83</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 61, 62</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 57</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 67</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 13 (unless previously absolved)</td>
<td>3 to 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 13, 17 (unless previously absolved)</td>
<td>6 to 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Subjects* including preferably Geography 53 or Government 61</td>
<td>6 to 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JUNIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 119, 123, 147**</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography 53 (unless previously absolved)</td>
<td>3 to 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 61 (unless previously absolved)</td>
<td>3 to 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 123</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 135</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other subjects*, including preferably General Science 111, 112 and Physical Education 112 or 115</td>
<td>9 to 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SENIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 181, 182, 227</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Methods in Elementary Education (advanced)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Science 111, 112 (unless previously absolved)</td>
<td>6 to 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 112 (unless previously absolved)</td>
<td>3 to 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 115 (unless previously absolved)</td>
<td>3 to 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other subjects*</td>
<td>6 to 18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The electives must include a 3-hour course in social science in addition to the courses in geography, government, and sociology prescribed.

**It is strongly recommended that Education 147 be taken first.

During the junior and senior years students will be expected to complete a total of 60 semester hours of work, provided that of the 124 required for graduation 40 hours must be advanced. They will, moreover, be expected to offer in partial fulfillment of the requirements for graduation a minor in one of the following teaching fields made up of the several subjects respectively indicated:
I. ART.—Art 13, 15, 53 or 73, 63, 123, and at least one advanced course additional.

II. ENGLISH.—English 11, 12, 61, 62, 117, 135, and at least one advanced course additional.

III. HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION.—Physical Education 43, 98 (in the Sophomore years); 112, 115 (in the Junior Year); 123, 137; Physical Education Activities 1, 2, 3, 9 or 12, 27, 28, i.e., one hour per semester for 6 semesters.

IV. LIBRARY SCIENCE.—113, 117, 123, 127.

V. MUSIC.—Music 1, 2; 11, 12 (in lieu of 13, 17); Voice 11, 12 or 21, 22; Piano 11, 12 or 21, 22; and (a) 127, 143, 173, or (b) 117 or 127, 143 or 163, 153; Orchestral Instruments, two hours; appropriate ensemble, without formal credit toward graduation, two years.

VI. SCIENCE.—18 semester hours, including Biology 57 and General Science 111, 112.

VII. SOCIAL SCIENCE.—History 11, 12; Sociology 67; Geography 53; Government 61, 62; and (a) History 61, 62 and two courses selected from 111, 112, 121, 143, or (b) Geography 57 and 9 semester hours of advanced work additional.

VIII. SPANISH.—Spanish 61, 62, 71, 72 and 6 semester hours of advanced work additional.

IX. SPEECH.—Speech 13, 17, 18 semester hours, including 117, 187.

Completion of the course of study as outlined leads to the degree of bachelor of science and to a permanent elementary certificate valid in grades one to seven inclusive and in third class and unclassified high schools.

Completion of the course of study as outlined with inclusive of the minor in Health and Physical Education and Recreation qualifies the graduate to teach Physical Education in any elementary or high school grade on a part-time basis. Inclusion in the course of study of six (6) semester hours of work additional (chosen from Physical Education 147, 153, 163 or 183, 243) leads also to a permanent certificate entitling the holder to teach Physical Education in any elementary or high school grade.

Completion of the course of study as outlined with inclusion of the minor in Music inclusive of Music 127, 143, and 173 leads also to authorization to teach Public School (Vocal) Music up to one-half time of the teacher's schedule in any elementary or high school grade; with inclusion of Music 117 or 127, 143 or 163, and 153, and Orchestral Instruments (2 hours), similarly to authorization to teach both Instrumental and Vocal Music up to one-half time of the teacher's schedule.
### CURRICULUM FOR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS

#### FRESHMAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11, 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 11, 12</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives, including preferably science</td>
<td>7 to 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SOPHOMORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 53, 83</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 61 or 67, 62</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 61, 62</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science (unless previously absolved)</td>
<td>6 to 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>0 to 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### JUNIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 129, 157</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Majors, Minors, and Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SENIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 163, 191</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (secondary field, advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Major, Minors, and Electives</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applicable only to candidates for the degree of bachelor of arts who will be expected to absolve twelve hours in one foreign language in addition to two or more entrance units in the same language, provided that, because of the reorganization of the elementary courses in foreign languages, this requirement may be met by courses 13 (or two entrance units in the language) and 15 and 71, 72.

Of the sixty semester hours of work that the student will be expected to complete during the junior and senior years as a part of the 124 hours required for graduation forty hours must be advanced. Completion of the course of study as outlined with inclusion of the courses in foreign language called for leads to the degree of bachelor of arts; with exclusion of the courses in foreign language to the degree of bachelor of science.

Completion of the course of study as outlined with inclusion of a major in education leads to a permanent high school certificate. Students may graduate with a minor in education by substituting electives in other fields for the six semester hour elective in education otherwise required and thus qualify for a six-year high school certificate.

Candidates for the degree of bachelor of science may at the discretion of the director of teacher training in exceptional cases be permitted to do a total of nine hours of work in directed teaching and thus to offer a total of 27 hours of work in education toward graduation.
GENERAL CURRICULUM LEADING TO DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS OR BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

FRESHMAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11, 12</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 11, 12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The student will be expected under this curriculum to absolve the following courses of freshman and sophomore rank in addition to those in Orientation, Speech, English, and History and Physical Education Activities indicated: Mathematics, 3 semester hours; Biology 11, 12 or 21, 22 (or 61, 62 if preceded by Chemistry 11, 12); Chemistry 11, 12 or Physics 11, 12; and Government 61, 62. Ordinarily these courses should be absolved as a part of the work of the freshman and sophomore years, but students finding it desirable to use the electives open to them otherwise may postpone one of the required courses in science and Government 61, 62 until the junior year.

Candidates for the degree of bachelor of arts will be expected to include in the electives open to them twelve hours in one foreign language in addition to two or more entrance units in the same language, provided that because of the reorganization of the elementary courses in foreign languages, this requirement may be met by courses 13 (or two entrance units in the language) and 15 and 71, 72.

SOPHOMORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 61 or 67, 62</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 11, 12 or 21, 22 or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 11, 12 or Physics 11, 12</td>
<td>6 to 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (unless previously absolved)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>18 to 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JUNIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 11, 12 or 21, 22 (unless previously absolved)</td>
<td>6 to 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 11, 12 or Physics 11, 12 (unless previously absolved)</td>
<td>8 to 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 61, 62 (unless previously absolved)</td>
<td>6 to 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majors, Minors, and Electives</td>
<td>16 to 30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Of the sixty semester hours of work that the student will be expected to complete during the junior and senior years as a part of the 124 hours required for graduation forty hours must be advanced. Completion of the course of study as outlined with inclusion of the courses in Foreign Language called for leads to the degree of bachelor of arts; with exclusion of the courses in Foreign Language to the degree of bachelor of science.

Note: Students who enroll under the general curriculum as outlined above may offer toward graduation a total of not more than 12 semester hours in Education selected from the following courses, but no other; Education 53, 83, 120, 147, 157, 260. Should such students decide to become applicants for certificates to teach, they may offer toward graduation courses in Education in addition to the permissive maximum of 12 semester hours indicated only provided they are able to meet in full at the time of graduation the requirements prescribed under the law for a permanent elementary, a six-year high school, or a permanent high school certificate. They should consult the Registrar in reference to the specific courses required for such a given certificate.
TWO-YEAR CURRICULUM IN GENERAL EDUCATION

The College offers a two year curriculum in general education designed to serve the needs of men and women who are not candidates for the Bachelor's degree, but who are interested in securing training for vocational competency. Completion of the course of study totaling sixty-four semester hours of work, leads to an appropriate diploma.

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11, 12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 11, 12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science or Electives</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science (unless previously absolved)</td>
<td>6 to 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts 73 or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 67</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration and electives</td>
<td>21 to 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The concentration must include eighteen semester hours of work in one field of subject matter or at least twelve semester hours in each of two such fields selected from the following, provided that the amount of work included in a concentration in the field of business administration may total twenty-four semester hours:

- Art
- Agriculture
- Aviation
- Biology
- Business Administration*
- Chemistry
- English, Journalism, or Speech
- German
- Health and Physical Education
- Home Economics
- Industrial Arts
- Mathematics
- Music
- Physics
- Social Science: Economics and Geography, Economics and Sociology, Government and History, History
- Spanish

*A concentration in the field of business administration should include:

(a) for training in secretarial science, Business Administration 23, 31, 32, 56, 57, 67;
(b) for training in bookkeeping and office management, Business Administration 19, 23, 27, 61, 62, 67;
(c) for training in stenography and bookkeeping, Business Administration 19, 23, 27, 31, 32, 56, 67;
(d) As cognate electives, Mathematics 18, 19; Economics 67, 67.
# Curriculum for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (or Bachelor of Science)

## With a Major in Public School Art

### Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11, 12</td>
<td>11, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 11, 12</td>
<td>11, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 13, 15</td>
<td>13, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Subjects, preferably Science or Foreign Language*</td>
<td>13, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 53, 83</td>
<td>53, 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 61 or 67, 62</td>
<td>61, 67, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 57, 63</td>
<td>57, 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language* or Government 61, 62 or</td>
<td>53, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 53, 73 (unless previously absolved)</td>
<td>53, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science (unless previously absolved)</td>
<td>6 to 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 129, 157</td>
<td>129, 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 123, 127</td>
<td>123, 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 61, 62 (unless previously absolved)</td>
<td>61, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 53, 73 (unless previously absolved)</td>
<td>53, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minors and Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 163, 191</td>
<td>163, 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 177, 187</td>
<td>177, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minors and Electives, preferably</td>
<td>177, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 115, 223, Speech 123</td>
<td>115, 223</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applicable only to candidates for the degree of bachelor of arts who will be expected to absolve twelve hours in one foreign language in addition to two or more entrance units in the same language, provided that, because of the reorganization of the elementary courses in foreign languages, this requirement may be met by courses 13 (or two entrance units in the language) and 15 and 71, 72.
Of the sixty semester hours of work that the student will be expected to complete during the junior and senior years as a part of the 124 hours required for graduation forty hours must be advanced. Completion of the course of study as outlined with inclusion of the courses in foreign language called for leads to the degree of bachelor of arts; with exclusion of the courses in foreign language to the degree of bachelor of science.

Completion of the course of study as outlined leads to a six-year high school certificate and a special certificate in art. A student may qualify for a permanent high school certificate by devoting six hours of the electives open to him in the senior year to advanced courses in the field of secondary education including, preferably, Education 273.
### CURRICULUM FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (OR BACHELOR OF SCIENCE)
WITH A MAJOR IN DRAWING AND PAINTING

#### FRESHMAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11, 12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 11, 12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 13, 15</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives*</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SOPHOMORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 61 or 67, 62</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 53, 57</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 61, 62</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 11, 12 or 21, 22 or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 11, 12 or Physics 11, 12</td>
<td>6 to 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### JUNIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art 73, 163, 173</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (unless previously absolved)</td>
<td>3 to 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 11, 12 or 21, 22 (unless previously absolved)</td>
<td>6 to 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 11, 12 or Physics 11, 12 (unless previously absolved)</td>
<td>8 to 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor and Electives*</td>
<td>9 to 18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SENIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art 117, 217, 223</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minors and electives, including, preferably Art 115</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The electives should, in the freshman or sophomore year, include the three-semester hour course in mathematics otherwise required in the junior year, and should the student wish to become a candidate for the degree of bachelor of arts, twelve semester hours in one foreign language in addition to two or more entrance units in the same language, provided that, because of the reorganization of the elementary courses in foreign languages, his requirement may be met by courses 13 (or two entrance units in the language) and 15 and 71, 72.

Of the sixty semester hours of work that the student will be expected to complete during the junior and senior years as a part of the 124 hours required for graduation forty hours must be advanced. Completion of the course of study as outlined with inclusion of the courses in foreign language called for leads to the degree of bachelor of arts; with exclusion of the courses in foreign language to the degree of bachelor of science.

Students intending to teach art in the public schools should enroll for the curriculum leading to the degree of bachelor of arts or bachelor of science with a major in public school art.
## CURRICULUM FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (OR BACHELOR OF SCIENCE) WITH A MAJOR IN CRAFTS

### FRESHMEN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11, 12</td>
<td>11, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 11, 12</td>
<td>11, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 13, 15</td>
<td>13, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOPHOMORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 61 or 67, 62</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 53, 63</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 57, 73 or Industrial Arts 13, 15</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 11, 12 or 21, 22 or Chemistry 11, 12 or Physics 11, 12</td>
<td>6 to 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### JUNIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art 127, 129</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 57, 73 (unless previously absolved)</td>
<td>6 to 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Arts 13, 15 (unless previously absolved)</td>
<td>6 to 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 61, 62</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (unless previously absolved)</td>
<td>3 to 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 11, 12 or 21, 22 (unless previously absolved)</td>
<td>6 to 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 11, 12 or Physics 11, 12 (unless previously absolved)</td>
<td>8 to 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor and Electives*</td>
<td>0 to 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SENIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art 137, 163</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minors and Electives, including preferably Art 115, 223</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The electives should, in the freshman or sophomore year, include the three-semester hour course in mathematics otherwise required in the junior year, and should the student wish to become a candidate for the degree of bachelor of arts, twelve semester hours in one foreign language in addition two or more entrance units in the same language, provided that, because of the reorganization of the elementary courses in foreign languages, this requirement may be met by courses 13 (or two entrance units in the language) and 15 and 71, 72.*
Of sixty semester hours of work that the student will be expected to complete during the junior and senior years as a part of the 124 hours required for graduation forty hours must be advanced. Completion of the course of study as outlined with inclusion of the course in a foreign language called for leads to the degree of bachelor of arts; with exclusion of the courses in foreign language to the degree of bachelor of science.

Students intending to teach art in the public schools should enroll for the curriculum leading to the degree of bachelor of arts or bachelor of science with a major in public school art.
CURRICULUM FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS
(OR BACHELOR OF SCIENCE) WITH MAJOR IN
PUBLIC SCHOOL MUSIC

(For Teachers of Vocal Music)

A student wishing to specialize in public school music but not to the
extent called for under the curriculum leading to the degree of Bachelor
of Music Education may qualify to teach vocal music in all the grades
of the public school by meeting all requirements for the degree of Bach­
elor of Arts (or Bachelor of Science) with inclusion of a major in public
school music under the curriculum for high school teachers as outlined
on pages --. The courses constituting such a major must include the
following, distributed as indicated:

FRESHMAN: Music 1, 2; 11, 12; Voice 11, 12 or 21, 22; ensemble.

SOPHOMORE: Music 61, 62; Voice 61, 62; Piano 11, 12 or 21, 22;
ensemble.

JUNIOR: Music 143 or 163, 173; Voice 111, 112; applied music, 2
hours; ensemble.

SENIOR: Music 127; applied music, 6 hours; ensemble.

The 8-hour unspecified requirement in Applied Music must be repre­
sented by Strings 1, 2, Woodwinds 1, 2, Brasses 1, 2, and Percussion
Instruments 1, 2, unless substitution of private lessons in piano or
orchestral instruments is made with sanction of the head of the Depart­
ment of Music. The student will moreover be expected to enroll for
ensemble work each year without formal credit toward graduation pro­
vided that during two years he must be enrolled in the college chorus.
CURRICULUM FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS
(OR BACHELOR OF SCIENCE) WITH MAJOR IN
PUBLIC SCHOOL MUSIC

(For Teachers of Instrumental Music)

A student wishing to specialize in public school music but not to the extent called for under the curriculum leading to the degree of Bachelor of Music Education may qualify to teach instrumental music in all of the grades of the public school by meeting all requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (or Bachelor of Science) with inclusion of a major in public school music under the curriculum for high school teachers as outlined on pages ... The courses constituting such a major must include the following, distributed as indicated:

FRESHMAN: Music 1, 2; 11, 12; Major Instrument, e.g., Violin 11, 12; ensemble.

SOPHOMORE: Music 61, 62; Major Instrument, e.g., Violin 61, 62; Voice 11, 12 or 21, 22; ensemble.

JUNIOR: Music 143 or 163, 153; Major Instrument, e.g., Violin 111, 112; Minor Instruments, 2 hours; ensemble.

SENIOR: Music 117; Minor Instruments, 6 hours; ensemble.

The 8-hour unspecified requirement in Minor Instruments must normally be represented by Strings 1, 2, Woodwinds 1, 2, Brasses 1, 2, and Percussion Instruments 1, 2, but may not include the course representing the field in which the major instrument falls. Piano may be included in the minor instruments if not used as the major instrument. The student will moreover be expected to enroll for ensemble work each year without formal credit toward graduation provided that during two years he must be enrolled for Band or Orchestra (either in one of these organizations for two years or in each of them for one year).
CURRICULUM FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS
WITH MAJOR IN PIANO, VOICE, VIOLIN OR OTHER
ORCHESTRAL INSTRUMENT

FRESHMAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11, 12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 11, 12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 11, 12</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 1, 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice or Major Instrument,</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e.g., Piano 11, 12 or 21, 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensemble</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The student will be expected under this curriculum to absolve the following courses of freshman and sophomore rank in addition to those in Orientation, Speech, English, History, Music, and Physical Education Activities indicated: Mathematics, 3 semester hours; Biology 11, 12 or 21, 22 (or 61, 62 if preceded by Chemistry 11, 12); Chemistry 11, 12 or Physics 11, 12; Government 61, 62; and Foreign Language, twelve hours in one foreign language, provided that, because of the reorganization of the elementary courses in foreign languages, this requirement may be met by courses 13 (or two entrance units in the language) and 15 and 71, 72. These courses must be absolved as a part of the work of the freshman and sophomore years, provided that the courses in government may be postponed until the senior year.

SOPHOMORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 61 or 67, 62</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 11, 12 or 21, 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 11, 12 or Physics 11, 12</td>
<td>6 to 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>8 to 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 61, 62</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice or Major Instrument,</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e.g., Piano 61, 62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensemble</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
JUNIOR

Biology 11, 12 or 21, 22 (unless previously absolved) or
Chemistry 11, 12 or Physics 11, 12 (unless previously absolved) 6 to 8
Voice or Major Instrument,
   e. g., Piano 111c, 112c ____________________________ 6
Other subjects including minors and unabsolved freshman and
   sophomore subjects, e. g., foreign language and mathematics
   ____________________________ 18 to 16
Ensemble ____________________________ 0

SENIOR

Voice or Major Instrument,
   e. g., Piano 161c, 162c ____________________________ 6
Government 61, 62 (unless previously absolved) ________ 6 to 0
Minors and Electives ____________________________ 18 to 24

A student enrolled under the Curriculum for the Degree of Bachelor
   of Arts with Major in Piano, Voice, Violin or other Orchestral Instru-
   ment will be expected to enroll for appropriate ensemble work without
   formal credit toward graduation each year for three years.

   The course of study as outlined is intended to afford the student
   opportunity for special study in Voice or in a solo instrument, e. g., Piano
   or Violin, with inclusion of the usual first and second academic minors
   required for the Bachelor's degree. It does not lead to a certificate to
   teach.

   Of the 124 hours of work required for graduation, 40 hours must be
   advanced.
## CURRICULUM FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MUSIC EDUCATION

(For Teachers of Vocal Music)

### FRESHMAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11, 12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 1, 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 11, 12</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice 11, 12 or 21, 22</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piano 11, 12 or 21, 22</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strings 1, 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOPHOMORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 53, 83</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 11, 12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 61, 62</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 63, 64</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice 61, 62</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piano 61, 62</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### JUNIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 129 or 157, 163</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 127</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 131, 132</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 137, 139</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice 111, 112</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piano 111, 112</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 61, 62 or electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensemble</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SOUTHWEST TEXAS STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE

SENIOR

Education 191 ................................................................. 3
Government 61, 62 (unless previously absolved) ............. 6 to 0
Music 133 ................................................................. 3
Music 143 or 163 .......................................................... 3
Music 157 ................................................................. 3
Music 173 ................................................................. 3
Applied Music ............................................................. 4
Electives ........................................................................ 5 to 11
Ensemble ......................................................................... 0

A student enrolled under the Curriculum for the Degree of Bachelor of Music Education (for Teachers of Vocal Music) will be expected to enroll for ensemble work each year without formal credit toward graduation provided that during two years he must be enrolled in the college chorus.

The 4-hour unspecified requirement in applied Music must include Percussion Instruments 1, 2.

Of the 124 hours of work required for graduation, 40 hours must be advanced.

On completion of the course of study as outlined the student will be entitled to a Permanent Special Public School Music Certificate (entitling the holder thereof to teach Vocal Music in all of the grades of the public schools), a six-year High School Certificate, and the degree of Bachelor of Music Education.
CURRICULUM FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MUSIC EDUCATION  
(For Teachers of Instrumental Music)  

FRESHMAN  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Orientation 13</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11, 12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 1, 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 11, 12</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Instrument</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piano 11, 12 or 21, 22</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strings 1, 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensemble</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOPHOMORE  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 53, 83</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 11, 12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 61, 62</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 63, 64</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Instrument</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice 11, 12 or 21, 22</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensemble</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JUNIOR  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 129 or 157, 163</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 131, 132</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 137, 139</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 117</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Instrument</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Instruments</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 61, 62 or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensemble</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A student enrolled under the Curriculum for the Degree of Bachelor of Music Education (for Teachers of Instrumental Music) will be expected to enroll for ensemble work each year without formal credit toward graduation provided that he must be enrolled for Band or Orchestra for two years (either in one of these organizations for two years or in each of them for one year).

The major instrument may be piano or an orchestral instrument, e.g., violin.

The 6-hour unspecified requirement in Minor Instruments must normally be represented by Woodwinds 1, 2, Brass, 1, 2, and Percussion Instruments 1, 2, unless substitution of private lessons in piano or orchestral instruments is made with the sanction of the head of the Department of Music. The minor instrument may not, however, be in the field in which the major instrument falls.

Of the 124 hours of work required for graduation, 40 hours must be advanced.

On completion of the course of study as outlined the student will be entitled to a Permanent Special Public School Music Certificate (entitling the holder thereof to teach Instrumental Music in all of the grades of the public school), a six-year high school certificate, and the degree of Bachelor of Music Education.
CURRICULA FOR TEACHERS OF HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Curricula for Women

Plan One

Women wishing to major in physical education and at the same time to prepare themselves to teach in high school should enroll in accordance with the course of study that follows.

FRESHMAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11, 12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 11, 12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 11, 12 or Chemistry 11, 12</td>
<td>6 or 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 43</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 13 or Art 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities 1, 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOPHOMORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 61 or 67, 62</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 51, 52</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 98</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 61, 62 or Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 53, 83</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities 3, 9 or 12</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JUNIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 129, 163</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 112, 115, 123</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 61, 62 (unless previously absolved)</td>
<td>6 to 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minors and Electives</td>
<td>7 to 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities 27, 28</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SENIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 157 or 210, 191</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 133, 163 or 183</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education (advanced)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minors and Electives</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Of the sixty semester hours of work that the student will be expected to complete during the junior and senior years as a part of the 124 hours required for graduation forty hours must be advanced.

Completion of the course of study as outlined leads to the degree of bachelor of science, a six-year high school certificate, and a permanent
certificate entitling the holder to teach physical education in any elementary or any high school grade.

A student may qualify for a permanent high school certificate by devoting six semester hours of the electives open to her in the senior year to advanced courses in the field of secondary education.

Students wishing to specialize in one of the fields indicated below will be expected to follow the curriculum for Teachers of Health and Physical Education as outlined above (a) with substitution of the courses in Physical Education indicated for those specified for teachers of the subject and (b) with inclusion (as electives) of the other subject indicated.

Camping and Recreation: (a) Physical Education 43, 98, 112, 117, 127, 163, 183, 247; (b) Speech 17, Music 17, Art 57, 63, Home Economics 21.

Therapeutics and Physical Diagnosis: (a) Physical Education 112, 117, 137, 153, 163, 183, 247; (b) Biology 113, 231 or 232.

Public Health: (a) Physical Education 111, 112, 117, 137, 153 or 247, 163, 183; (b) Biology 113, 231 or 232.

Plan Two

Women wishing to specialize to the extent of a major or minor in Physical Education and at the same time to major in the field of elementary education should enroll under the curriculum for elementary teachers found on pages 59f. and include in their course of study the courses in Physical Education there detailed for the purpose.

MINORS IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION
(For Women)

Women students wishing to offer toward graduation a minor in Health and Physical Education will be expected to include in their course of study 18 hours of work in the subjects plus 6 hours of Physical Education Activities elected as indicated below in accordance with their respective fields of special interest.

Elementary Teachers: Physical Education 43, 98, 112, 115, 123, 137; Physical Education Activities 1, 2, 3, 9 or 12, 27, 28, i.e., one hour per semester for six semesters.

High School Teachers: Physical Education 43, 98, 123, 137, and two courses chosen from Physical Education 111, 112, 113, 133, 153; Physical Education Activities 1, 2, 3, 9 or 12, 27, 28, i.e., one hour per semester for six semesters.

Camping and Recreation: Physical Education 43, 98, 123, 137, 163, 183; Physical Education Activities 1, 2, 5, 6, 27, 28, i.e., one hour per semester for six semesters.

Women wishing to specialize in Therapeutics and Physical Diagnosis or Public Health will be expected to complete a major in the subject.
# CURRICULUM FOR MEN

## FRESHMAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11, 12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 11, 12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 41, 42</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities 21, 22</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The student will be expected under this curriculum to absolve the following courses of freshman and sophomore rank in addition to those in Orientation, Speech, English, History, Biology, Physical Education and Physical Education Activities indicated: Biology 11, 12 or 21, 22 (or 61, 62 if preceded by Chemistry 11, 12 or 73) or Chemistry 11, 12 or 73 or Physics 11, 12; Government 61, 62. Ordinarily these courses should be absolved as a part of the work of the freshman and sophomore years, but students finding it desirable to use the electives open to them otherwise may postpone the required work in science until the junior year and the required work in government until the senior year.

## SOPHOMORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 53, 83</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 61 or 67, 62</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 51, 52</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 57, 58</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities 21, 22</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## JUNIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 129, 157</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science (unless previously absolved)</td>
<td>8 to 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Minors and Electives</td>
<td>3 to 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 111, 113, 117, 153</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities 27, 28 or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities (elective)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SENIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 163, 191</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (secondary field, advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 61, 62 (unless previously absolved)</td>
<td>6 to 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Minors and Electives</td>
<td>1 to 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education (advanced), including (a)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities 27, 28 (unless previously absolved)</td>
<td>2 to 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities (elective)</td>
<td>0 to 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
It should be noted that students are expected to offer 41, 42, 57, 58, 111, 113, 117, 153, and (a) 191 and 192 or (b) 101, plus electives to make a minimum of 29 hours and eight activity courses including 27 and 28. The latter two courses may be waived if Red Cross certificates are up to date. 191 and 192 are for men who desire to coach and 101 is for men who would like to assist in coaching but prefer to emphasize other phases of health and physical education.

It is recommended that men making a major of Physical Education make a minor of a science or mathematics or industrial arts.

Of the sixty semester hours of work that the student will be expected to complete during the junior and senior years as a part of the 124 hours required for graduation forty hours must be advanced.

Completion of the course of study as outlined leads to the degree of bachelor of science, a permanent high school certificate, and a permanent certificate entitling the holder to teach physical education in any elementary or any high school grade.

MINORS IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION

(For Men)

For a minor in health and physical education, men students will be expected to offer 41 or 42, 101 or 191 or 192, 111, 113, 117, 153, plus electives to make a minimum of 19 hours and six activity courses including 27 and 28.
### CURRICULUM FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (OR BACHELOR OF SCIENCE) WITH MAJOR IN JOURNALISM

**FRESHMAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11, 12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 11, 12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>6 to 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>4 to 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOPHOMORE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 53, 83</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 61 or 67, 62</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 61, 62</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism 74, 83, 85</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 11 or 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JUNIOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 129, 157</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism (advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 67</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 67</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Subjects*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- including minors and, unless previously absolved, Science 6 hours.

**SENIOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 163, 191</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (secondary field, advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism 217</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism (advanced)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other subjects (including minors)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The first minor must be Social Science. It is recommended that the second minor be foreign language.

Completion of the course of study as outlined leads to the degree of bachelor of science and a permanent high school certificate. Students wishing to qualify for the degree of bachelor of arts will be expected
to absolve twelve hours in one foreign language in addition to two or more entrance units in the same language, provided that because of the reorganization of the elementary courses in foreign languages, this requirement may be met by courses 13 (or two entrance units in the language) and 15 and 71, 72.

Students not wishing to qualify for a certificate to teach may substitute other courses for those in Education otherwise required under the curriculum but must include in the course of study both (a) Biology 11, 12 or 21, 22 and (b) Chemistry 11, 12 or Physics 11, 12.

Of the sixty semester hours of work that the student will be expected to complete during the junior and senior years as a part of the 124 hours required for graduation forty hours must be advanced.
CURRICULUM FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS  
(OR BACHELOR OF SCIENCE) FOR TEACHERS OF  
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

FRESHMAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11, 12</td>
<td>11, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 11, 12</td>
<td>11, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration—Four courses chosen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from the following and including 23 or 25:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19, 23, 25, 27, 31, 32, 43, 56</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOPHOMORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 53</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 61 or 67, 62</td>
<td>61 or 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration 61, 62</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration 56 or 57 or 77</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor and Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JUNIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 83, 129</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 61, 62</td>
<td>61, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration 111, 112 or 161, 162</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minors and Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SENIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 157, 163, 191</td>
<td>157, 163, 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration (Advanced)</td>
<td>157, 163, 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minors and Electives</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Of the sixty semester hours of work that the student will be expected to complete during the junior and senior years as a part of the 124 hours required for graduation forty hours must be advanced.

Completion of the course of study as outlined leads to the degree of bachelor of science and a six-year school certificate. A student may qualify for a permanent high school certificate by using a six-semester hour advanced elective in the senior year for courses in the field of secondary education.

To be entitled to the degree of bachelor of arts a student must include in the course of study as outlined 12 semester hours in one foreign language in addition to two or more entrance units in the same language or a total of 18 hours in one foreign language if begun in college.
CURRICULUM FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION WITH MAJOR IN GENERAL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

FRESHMAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Orientation 13</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11, 12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 11, 12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration 23, 25</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration 19 and 27 or 31, 32 or 43 and 56</td>
<td>5 to 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>4 to 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOPHOMORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 53</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 61 or 67, 62</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 18, 19</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration 61, 62</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration 56 or 57 or 77</td>
<td>2 or 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JUNIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 83, 129</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 61, 62 or electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 67, 73</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration 133, 143, 161, 162</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SENIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 157, 163, 191</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 61, 62 (unless previously absolved)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration—Four courses (preferably chosen from the following): 111, 112, 157, 215, 249, 273</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3 to 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: A student may under certain circumstances and with the approval of the Chairman of the Department of Business Administration offer Business Administration 153 in lieu of English 62 and (in the senior year) Economics 111 in lieu of a three hour course in Business Administration.

Of the sixty semester hours of work that the student will be expected to complete during the junior and senior years as a part of the 124 hours required for graduation forty hours must be advanced.

Completion of the course of study as outlined leads to the degree of bachelor of business administration and a six-year high school certificate.

A student who does not intend to apply for a certificate to teach will be expected to absolve Education 53 but to make substitutions of courses in other fields of subject matter for all courses in education otherwise included in the curriculum.
CURRICULUM FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION WITH MAJOR IN OFFICE SUPERVISION AND SECRETARIAL SCIENCE

FRESHMAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11, 12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 11, 12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration 23, 25 or 25, 27</td>
<td>4 to 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration 31, 32 or 43, 56</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3 to 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOPHOMORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 53</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 61 or 67, 62</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 18, 19</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration 61, 62</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration 56 or 57</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JUNIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 83, 129</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 61, 62 or electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 67, 73</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration 111, 112 or 161, 162</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration 153</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration (Advanced)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SENIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 157, 163, 191</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 61, 62 (unless previously absolved)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration 247</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration (Advanced)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3 to 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: A student may under certain circumstances and with the approval of the chairman of the Department of Business Administration offer Business Administration 153 in lieu of English 62.

Of the sixty semester hours of work that the student will be expected to complete during the junior and senior years as a part of the 124 hours required for graduation forty hours must be advanced.

Completion of the course of study as outlined leads to the degree of bachelor of business administration and a six-year high school certificate.

A student who does not intend to apply for a certificate to teach will be expected to absolve Education 53 but to make substitutions of courses in other fields of subject matter for all courses in education otherwise included in the curriculum.
CURRICULUM FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION WITH MAJOR IN ACCOUNTING

FRESHMAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11, 12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 11, 12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration 23, 25</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration 19, 27 or 31, 32 or 43, 56</td>
<td>5 to 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>4 to 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOPHOMORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 53</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 61 or 67, 62</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 18, 19</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration 61, 62</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration 56 or 57 or 77</td>
<td>2 to 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JUNIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 83, 129</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 61, 62 or electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 67, 73</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration 111, 112</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration 161, 162</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SENIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 157, 163, 191</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 61, 62 (unless previously absolved)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration 217, 227</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration (advanced)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3 to 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: A Student may under certain circumstances and with the approval of the Chairman of the Department of Business Administration offer Business Administration 153 in lieu of English 62.

Of the sixty semester hours of work that the student will be expected to complete during the junior and senior years as a part of the 124 hours required for graduation forty hours must be advanced.

Completion of the course of study as outlined leads to the degree of bachelor of business administration and a six-year high school certificate.

A student who does not intend to apply for a certificate to teach will be expected to absolve Education 53 but to make substitutions of courses in other fields of subject matter for all courses in education otherwise included in the curriculum.
### CURRICULUM FOR TEACHERS OF VOCATIONAL HOME ECONOMICS

#### FRESHMAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Orientation 13</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 11, 12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 11, 12, 21, 22</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 11, 12</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SOPHOMORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 53</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 61 or 67, 62</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 73, 77</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 61, 62</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 63, 67</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 67</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### JUNIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 83, 157</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 113, 123, 132, 137, 143</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 115</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 67</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 61 or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SENIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 191</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 113</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics 103, 133, 193</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 61 (unless previously absolved)</td>
<td>3 to 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>12 to 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Completion of the course of study as outlined leads to the degree of bachelor of science, a six-year high school certificate, and a legal special permanent certificate in home economics. Candidates receiving satisfactory professional rating by the faculty may also be granted a vocational home economics certificate of approval issued by the State Board for Vocational Education.
Ordinarily, students intending to prepare themselves for the study of medicine, law, dentistry, or nursing should enroll under the General Curriculum outlined on pages 62f., including in their respective courses of study the subject matter prescribed under the given pre-professional curriculum. Those deeming it impracticable to remain in college the length of time necessary to qualify for a Bachelor's degree before taking up work in the professional school of their choice, should from time of matriculation in the college conform to the course of study covering their respective pre-professional requirement, deviating from it only upon advice of the adviser, should the requirements for entering the professional school of the student's choice so recommend.

**Medicine**

Most medical schools require 90 semester hours for matriculation. A suggested program follows:

- Chemistry ____________________________ 22 semester hours
- Biology ______________________________ 12 semester hours
- English ______________________________ 12 semester hours
- Physics ______________________________ 8 semester hours
- Mathematics __________________________ 6 semester hours
- Electives to make 90 semester hours
- Physical Education Activities _________ 4 semester hours

Pre-medical students who have completed at least 94 semester hours of college work (the last 30 hours of which must be done in residence at the Southwest Texas State Teachers College), including (a) the usual freshman-sophomore requirements for graduation, (b) the usual pre-medical requirements, and (c) a minimum of 24 semester hours of advanced work, will upon successful completion of the first 2 years' work in medicine at a Class A medical school be awarded the appropriate bachelor's degree upon transferring such medical credit back to the Southwest Texas State Teachers College, provided the quality point requirement has been met.
Law

Most reputable law schools admit persons who have satisfactorily completed 90 semester hours of college work acceptable for the Bachelor's degree. The following is suggested program:

- English 12 semester hours
- History 6 semester hours
- Government 6 semester hours
- Chemistry or Physics 8 semester hours
- Biology 6 semester hours
- Business Administration 6 semester hours
- Social Science 12 semester hours
- Electives to make 90 semester hours
- Physical Education Activities 4 semester hours

Dentistry

Most schools of Dentistry require two years of college work for entrance. Included in the required courses are the following:

- Biology 6 semester hours
- Physics 8 semester hours
- General Chemistry 8 semester hours
- Organic Chemistry 8 semester hours
- English 6 semester hours
- Elective to make 60 semester hours
- Physical Education Activities 4 semester hours

Nursing

The following course of study is basic to Nursing:

- English 11, 12, 61 or 67, 62 12 semester hours
- Biology 11, 12 6 semester hours
- Chemistry 11, 12 8 semester hours
- History 61, 62 6 semester hours
- Government 61, 62 6 semester hours
- Sociology 67 3 semester hours
- Education 53 3 semester hours
- Electives 18 semester hours
- Physical Education Activities 4 semester hours

Engineering

Because of the diversity of choices of curricula open to students in the field of Engineering, pre-engineering students should from the time they first enroll, with the aid of the adviser designated for the purpose, select courses basic to the specific field of engineering in which they would specialize.

The following course of study is basic to the last two years of work in Engineering as customarily offered by schools specializing in that field:
FRESHMAN

English 11, 12 ......................................................... 6
Mathematics 13, 17 (parallel in the first semester) ............... 6
Mathematics 63 ......................................................... 3
Physics 11, 12 ......................................................... 8
Industrial Arts 13, 19 ................................................ 6
Elective* ............................................................... 3
Physical Education Activities ........................................ 2

*Sophomores who do not offer solid geometry for entrance to college should enroll for Mathematics 15 as the elective.

SOPHOMORE

English 67, 83 ......................................................... 6
Mathematics 111, 112 ................................................ 6
Physics 63, 67 ......................................................... 6
Chemistry 11, 12 ....................................................... 8
Industrial Arts 90 ..................................................... 3
Elective ................................................................. 3
Physical Education Activities ........................................ 2

Students enrolling under this curriculum should recognize the additional load imposed by a field as specialized as Engineering. Thus, to qualify for unconditional admission to the Junior year of given curriculum in Engineering a student may find it necessary also to attend college for one Summer Session to absolve certain subject matter specifically required under it, e.g., American History and American Government.

Students intending to study aeronautical engineering should enroll for the following specialized course of study instead of the generalized foregoing one:

FRESHMAN

English 11, 12 ......................................................... 6
Mathematics 13, 17 (parallel in the first semester) ............... 6
Mathematics 63 ......................................................... 3
Chemistry 11, 12 ....................................................... 8
Industrial Arts 13, 19 ................................................ 6
Aviation 23 ............................................................. 3

SENIOR

English 83 ............................................................ 3
Mathematics 111, 112 ................................................ 6
Physics 11, 12 ......................................................... 8
Aviation 63 ............................................................. 3
Electives ................................................................. 12

The electives should include preferably courses selected from the following: English 67; History 61, 62; Government 61, 62; and Mathematics 15; if the student did not offer solid geometry for entrance to college.
THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

THE GRADUATE COUNCIL

1948-49

VICTOR L. BOWERS, A.B., A.M., Ph.D., Industrial Arts
HIAWATHA CROSSLIN, A.B., B.S. in Ed., M.Ed., Ed.D., Physical Education
LELAND E. DERRICK, A.B., A.M., Ph.D., English
CHARLES SPURGEON SMITH, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Biology
ROBERT A. TAMPKE, A.B., B.Mus., A.M., Music
JAMES TAYLOR, A.B., A.M., Ph.D., Social Science
DAVID F. VOTAW, B.S., A.M., Ed.D., Education
Ex-officio:
JOHN GARLAND FLOWERS, A.B., A.M., Ph.D., President
ALFRED HENRY NOLLE, A.B., B.S., A.M., Ph.D., Dean of College
CLAUDE ELLIOTT, B.S., A.M., Ph.D., Registrar and Dean of Graduate Studies

AUTHORIZATION

The establishment of a Graduate School at the Southwest Texas State Teachers College was authorized by the Board of Regents at its meeting on June 15, 1935. Work leading to the degree of Master of Arts was offered for the first time in the Summer Session, 1936. The program of a fifth year of work thus inaugurated is in response to a growing demand on the part of school authorities and of classroom teachers generally. It is designed to stress particularly advanced training for administration, supervision, and more effective classroom teaching, and to that end provides for majors in the following fields of subject matter: Education, the Social Sciences, Science and Mathematics, Language and Literature.

ADMINISTRATION

The Administration of the Graduate School is entrusted to the Graduate Council appointed each year by the President, the President, the Dean of the College and the Dean of Graduate Studies being ex-officio members of the Council. The Council acts through the Dean of Graduate Studies.

ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDY

1. Degree Valid for Entrance: Graduates of the Southwest Texas State Teachers College and of colleges or universities belonging to the American Association of Teachers Colleges or to the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools or comparable Regional Associations are admitted to Graduate study.

2. Graduate Study Versus Candidacy: Admission to Graduate study shall not be understood as implying admission to candidacy for the Master's degree.
3. Admitted by Registrar: Admission to Graduate study is granted by the Registrar, the college admissions officer, upon the presentation of the proper credentials by the candidate.

4. Transcript: An official transcript of all college work should be forwarded to the Registrar in advance of the date of enrollment or should be presented at the time of entrance. Registration shall be considered tentative until all transcripts have been examined and approved.

ADMISSION TO CANDIDACY FOR MASTER'S DEGREE

1. Procedure

A. Choice of Major Professor: The student who expects to become a candidate for the Master's degree should confer with the Dean of Graduate Studies about the choice of his major professor.

B. Program: Having chosen his major professor, the student will confer with him concerning a complete program for his graduate work.

C. Analysis of Graduate Work: On a form obtainable from the Registrar the student should have a complete picture of all his undergraduate work in his major and minor fields and list the graduate courses which he proposes to include in his work for the Master's degree.

D. Signature of Major Professor: This form with all the above information and with the signature of the major professor must be presented to the Dean of Graduate Studies for approval.

E. Tentative Approval: Approval of the Dean of Graduate Studies will be subject to review by the Graduate Council and must be considered tentative until the Council officially accepts the Candidate.

F. Final Approval: A formal application for such candidacy, bearing the signature of the major professor should be made upon completion of nine weeks of study in the first regular session at which the student is enrolled or at the end of the first six weeks of a summer term. This application, however, must be made not later than eight weeks prior to the commencement at which the student expects to have the degree conferred.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS

1. Residence: One-Year Requirement: Candidates for the Master's degree must complete a minimum of a year's work in on-campus work (except as provided in 2 and 4 below) in the Southwest Texas State Teachers College. One year of residence work shall be understood to mean one academic year of full-time study or its equivalent in semesters or summer sessions.

2. Extension Work: Not more than six semester hours or its equivalent may be taken in "off-campus" extension classes, provided that such work must be done with the Southwest Texas State Teachers College, and may not be done with another institution.
3. **Student Work Limitation:** Students holding full-time positions will not be permitted to receive credit for more than six semester hours during any semester.

4. **Graduates of Southwest Texas State Teachers College:** Students holding a degree from Southwest Texas State Teachers College may be allowed, in accordance with their needs, to take part of the work for the Master's degree in residence at (but not in extension from) another institution having equal standards of graduate work. The part to be allowed would in no case be more than one-half.

5. **Time Limit:** The student will be expected to complete all requirements for the degree within five years from the date of initial matriculation as a graduate student. If he fails to do so he may be asked to do additional work to qualify for the degree.

6. **Semester's Work:** The normal schedule of the graduate student is fifteen hours of course work per week including the thesis course.

7. The total study and teaching schedule of the graduate student shall not exceed eighteen hours per week.

8. **Credit Limit:** Credit for work done in a six or twelve weeks Summer Session shall not exceed six or twelve semester hours respectively, including the thesis course.

9. **Course of Study:**

   A. A minimum of thirty semester hours of work selected from courses recognized for graduate credit must be completed.

   B. Of the thirty hours of work required at least fifteen hours, inclusive of the credit allowed for the thesis, must be in courses open only to graduate students.

   C. Ordinarily, not more than six hours may be in courses open to juniors.

   D. Courses open to freshmen and sophomores are not recognized for credit toward the Master of Arts degree.

   E. The course of study for the Master's degree must include either (a) a major of eighteen semester hours inclusive of the thesis, and two minors of six semester hours each or one minor of twelve hours, or (b) a major of twenty-one semester hours inclusive of a thesis and a minor of nine hours, provided that (as indicated in Section 12 below) the student who prefers to do so may present six semester hours in RESEARCH PROBLEMS courses in lieu of a thesis.

   F. Students who major in Education must include the course in Research Methods (Education 313).
G. Undergraduate major: Ordinarily, an undergraduate major or its equivalent shall constitute the basis for a graduate major in any field. Likewise, an undergraduate minor or its equivalent shall be required as a basis for a graduate minor.

H. A senior who lacks fewer than fifteen semester hours toward graduation may take courses to be applied toward the Master's degree provided the number of semester hours applicable to the Master's degree shall not exceed the difference between fifteen semester hours (a semester's work) and the number of hours needed for graduation.

10. Grades: The grades in all courses toward the Master's degree must average "B," provided that no grade of "D" shall be valid. An "A" grade from another institution may not be used to validate a grade of "C" earned in this college.

11. Thesis: If the student elects to write a thesis, a committee to direct the thesis will be assigned by the Dean of Graduate Studies in consultation with the student.

A. The thesis must demonstrate the student's capacity for research and independent thought. A copy of the thesis, bearing the approval of the chairman of the committee under whose direction the thesis was prepared, must be deposited with the Dean of Graduate Studies at least three weeks before the date of the commencement at which the degree is to be conferred.

B. Two copies of the thesis, bearing the signature of the members of the committee, must be deposited with the Dean of Graduate Studies for final approval not later than ten days before the date of such commencement.

C. The two copies of the thesis submitted must be bound, or a sum to cover the cost of binding must be deposited with the college before the degree is conferred.

D. In form, the thesis must be submitted in conformity with regulations obtainable at the office of the Dean of Graduate Studies.

E. Credit for the thesis will be recorded as course number 399 in the respective department in which the subject matter of the thesis falls, e.g., Education 399, English 399. A student may not enroll for the thesis course prior to the time that he has been admitted to candidacy for the Master's degree. Should he find it impracticable to complete the thesis in the term or semester in which he is enrolled for it, he shall receive the grade of "I" in it with the privilege of redeeming credit for the thesis by completion thereof at any time prior to the time of his graduation. He will not be expected to enroll for the thesis course a second time.
F. All candidates for the Master's degree electing to write a thesis who do not enroll for the thesis as a part of their regular load during any term or semester of residence work must register for the thesis separately not later than the beginning of the term or semester in which they expect to receive the degree.

12. In Lieu of a Thesis: Students who prefer to do so may present six semester hours in RESEARCH PROBLEMS courses in lieu of a thesis. These courses are numbered 331, 382 and are offered in the following departments: Biology, Business Administration, Chemistry, Economics, Education, English, Government, History, and Spanish. The entire six semesters in RESEARCH PROBLEMS may be presented in the major field, but three semester hours may be done in the minor. The minimum number of semester hours required for the Master of Arts degree is thirty, regardless of whether the student chooses to write a thesis or do the RESEARCH PROBLEMS.

The RESEARCH PROBLEMS courses require independent research and the preparation of papers giving the results of the research done. The papers, though less comprehensive than theses, must be prepared in good literary style and, in form, must follow the same pattern as a thesis.

13. Application for the Degree: The candidate must file application for the degree not later than three weeks preceding the date of the Commencement at which the degree is to be conferred.

15. Recommendation for the Degree: Upon completion of all requirements for the Master's degree, candidates are certified for graduation by the Dean of Graduate Studies. Degrees are publicly conferred at the close of the regular and of the summer session.
THE PERSONNEL DIVISION

The Personnel Division is concerned with all activities sponsored by the college in which the student's personal development is the primary consideration. In part, its function is to enhance and supplement the formal instructional program and to coordinate various agencies working toward the same end, in part to initiate and execute activities to achieve its purpose. In short, it is interested in doing everything possible toward assisting each student to develop to the limit of his individual capacities in all areas: scholastic, emotional and social, physical and mental health, vocational, extra curricular; and to assist him to solve, through his own efforts, his particular problems of adjustment, whether scholastic, social, personal, or vocational in nature.

Although certain individuals are assigned to the division, its activities are the concern of every member of the faculty, and particularly of the group dealing most directly with the areas described, i.e. the deans, the registrar, department heads, the health department, the college physician, the veterans' office, housing directors, the placement director.

Personnel activities include those dealing with selection, admission, guidance, and placement but at present major emphasis of the division is upon its guidance services, consisting of

1. A preliminary orientation period.
2. The testing program. Certain tests of aptitude and ability are required of all entering freshmen, but also available for guidance purposes are optional tests of aptitude and personality.
3. Individual counseling. Each entering freshman is assigned to a specific counselor, who remains his advisor through the freshman and sophomore years. In the junior and senior years, when a major has been chosen, the appropriate department head becomes the student's advisor.
4. Group Guidance, longer term orientation. This is accomplished through an instructional course described below as Orientation 13.
5. Personnel Records. In the Personnel Office a folder for each student is kept in which an attempt is made to keep a continuous and cumulative record of that student's development in the several areas throughout his college career. This information is available to any staff member to whom it might be useful.

ORIENTATION

13. Freshman Orientation. A course dealing with the personal and immediate problems of the entering student, including orientation to college life, methods of study, life goals and values, methods of achieving sound mental health and a balanced personality, analysis of the student's interests, and other problems related to vocational and educational planning. Emphasis throughout is upon self-appraisal and self-direction by the student. (This course, as one phase of the personnel services, is closely interrelated with the individual counseling program and other personnel activities).

Credit: Two semester hours.
DIVISIONS OF INSTRUCTION

I. Educational and Directed Teaching

II. English, Journalism, and Speech

III. Fine Arts
   1. Art
   2. Music

VI. Foreign Languages
   1. French
   2. German
   3. Spanish

V. Health and Physical Education and Recreation

VI. Practical Arts
   1. Business Administration
   2. Home Economics
   3. Industrial Arts and Aviation
   4. Library Science

VII. Sciences
   1. Agriculture
   2. Biology
   3. Chemistry
   4. General Science
   5. Mathematics
   6. Physics

VIII. Social Sciences
   1. History
   2. Economics
   3. Geography
   4. Sociology

IX. Religious Instruction

The courses offered in each of these Divisions and a description of each course are given in the following pages.

Note: Orientation 13 (Freshman Orientation) is taught under the auspices of the Personnel Division. The course is described on page 97.
I. DIVISION OF EDUCATION AND DIRECTED TEACHING

Professors Wiley, Votaw, Rogers, Kaderli, Burgum
Associate Professors Yarbrough, Williams, Norwood, Bruce
Assistant Professors Allen, Amos, Bryan, Crews, Henderson, Herndon, Howell, McCanne, McGehee, Martin, Parke, Wood, Young

Students will enroll for courses in education in accordance with the requirements of the respective curricula under which they matriculate. Those who wish to prepare to teach in the high school will do their directed teaching in grades six to twelve inclusive; those who wish to prepare to teach in the elementary school will do their directed teaching in grades one to seven inclusive or in the kindergarten.

Courses in education will be taken in the order shown in the outlines for the various curricula. Courses in directed teaching will come in the following order: Education 181, 182, 183 for students taking the permanent elementary certificate in the junior or senior years; Education 191, 192, 193 for students taking the six-year high school certificate at the close of the junior year and for those taking the permanent high school certificate at the close of the senior year; Education 291, 292 for students wishing to do advanced directed teaching on the graduate level.

Students pursuing the elementary curriculum are required to take Education 181 and 182 in a six hour block, preferably in the senior year. This involves a one half-day assignment, and may be taken from nine to twelve in the morning or from one to four in the afternoon.

In all directed teaching the students make and submit lesson plans, make careful preparation in the class being taught, especially emphasizing the organization of the subject matter and the application of method to it. They are expected to prepare each day's lesson so that at any stage they can take charge of the class and carry on the work. The amount of independent teaching done by the student teachers will vary with the teaching power developed by the students.

In all directed teaching the students keep observational records of children to locate their physical, social, and self-needs as a basis for careful instructional planning. They make and submit lesson plans, make careful preparation in the class being taught, especially emphasizing the organization of the subject matter and the application of method to it. They are expected to prepare each day's lesson so that at any stage they can take charge of the class and carry on the work. The amount of independent teaching done by the student teachers will vary with the teaching power developed by the students.

Certain conferences with student teachers are conducted each semester. Some of these conferences are conducted with all student teachers.
in one assembly, some with departmental groups, and some with individual classroom supervisors. A minimum of one such scheduled conference is conducted each week.

Upon ruling of the State Department of Education, the following courses will be accepted by the Department when offered in compliance with the requirement that all superintendents and high school principals and grade school principals in systems having first class high schools shall have completed at least eighteen semester hours in the field of educational administration, namely, twelve semester hours in the field of Supervision and Administration proper, and six semester hours in the field of Methods: as Supervision and Administration, Education 210, 213, 217, 223, 253, 310, 311, 313, 333, 343, 370, Government 119, Physical Education 113; as Methods, Education 115, 116, 123, 153, 175, 181, 182, 183, 191, 192, 193, 227, 273, 277, 281, 291, 315, 316, 375, Home Economics 143, Industrial Arts 127, and Music 143, 163.

Students who intend at the time of graduation to become applicants for certificates to teach should complete the requirements outlined under one of the several curricula leading to a permanent elementary, a six-year high school, or a permanent high school certificate. Those who enroll under other curricula, e.g. pre-professional curricula or the non-vocational curriculum in arts and sciences, may offer toward graduation a total of not more than twelve semester hours in Education selected from the following courses, but no other: Education 53, 83, 147, 157, 243, 260. Should such students decide to become applicants for certificates to teach, they may offer toward graduation courses in Education in addition to the permissive maximum of twelve semester hours indicated only provided they are able to meet in full at the time of graduation the requirements prescribed under the law for a permanent elementary a six-year high school, or a permanent high school certificate. They should consult the Registrar in reference to the specific courses required for such a given certificate.

For ready reference, a list of the courses in Education with course numbers in numerical order by rank is given below together with designation of the field or fields in which the respective course falls and reference to the page on which the description of the course will be found.

The names of the fields and abbreviations are as follows: Gen., General; Elem., Elementary; Sec., Secondary; Adm., Administrative; Meth., Methods; Sp., Special.

73. Curriculum Content, Methods and Observation in Elementary Grades. Elem., 103.
83. Measurements in Education. Gen., 103.
115. Guidance and Pupil Adjustment in the Elementary School. **Elem., 103.**
119. History, Philosophy and Principles of Elementary Education. **Elem., 104.**
120. The Education of Exceptional Children. **Sp., 111.**
123. Methods and Observation in the Elementary School. **Elem., 104.**
129. History, Philosophy, and Principles of Secondary Education. **Sec., 106.**
130. Institutional Organization. **Sp., 111.**
138. Administration of the Evaluative Criteria for Elementary Schools. **Elem., 104.**
139. Administration of the Evaluative Criteria for Secondary Schools. **Sec., 106.**
140. Workshop in the Education of the Handicapped. **Sp., 112.**
147. Child Growth and Development. **Elem., 104.**
150. The Education Workshop. **Elem., 104, Sec., 106.**
157. Psychology of Adolescence. **Sec., 107.**
160. The Inter-American Workshop. **Elem., 104.**
163. Methods and Observation in the High School. **Sec., 107.**
181, 182, 183. Directed Teaching. **Elem., 104.**
191, 192, 193. Directed Teaching. **Sec., 107.**
200. Seminar in Diagnostic and Remedial Reading. **Meth., 110.**
210. Safety Education. **Adm., 108.**
213. Construction and Interpretation of Tests. **Adm., 108.**
217. Pupil Personnel Problems. **Adm., 108.**
220. Testing of Handicapped Children. **Sp., 112.**
223. School Finance and School Plant Facilities. **Adm., 109.**
230. Methods of Teaching Handicapped Children. **Sp., 112.**
243. American Education. **Gen., 103.**
250. The Psychology of the Physically Handicapped. **Sp., 112.**
253. The Curriculum. **Adm., 109.**
257. Public School Administration. **Adm., 109.**
327. The Philosophy of Education. Gen., 103.
333. Seminar in Elementary Education. Elem., 105.

**GENERAL COURSES IN EDUCATION**

53. *Educational Psychology*. A course dealing with the foundation laws and principles of living and learning. The following topics receive attention: motivation, emotions, the senses, observation, learning, thinking, personality problems, intelligence, and the form and functions of the nervous system. Psychological principles are applied to personality,
vocational problems, adjustments, getting along with people, and social problems.

Open to sophomores and to second-semester freshmen.

83. Measurements in Education. The general purposes of this course are to meet the needs of college students, classroom teachers, and school administrators in reading educational publications and to meet the needs of teachers and administrators in giving interpreting educational measurements. Such measurements as mental ability, achievement, personality, aptitudes, weight, height, school grade, and other traits will be considered. In addition to practice in administering measurements, the statistical processes necessary for the interpretation of the results of measurements will be introduced functionally. Included in these techniques are: tabulation, percentiles, central tendency, variability, reliability, graphic presentation of data, and the relationship of one trait to another (correlation).

243. American Education. A course dealing with the backgrounds of American education, both in Europe and America. Among the topics considered are: The European backgrounds of American Education; the educational programs of the Colonial and early national periods; the process of developing state educational programs; the evolution of educational thinking; educational objectives, teaching materials, and techniques in the successive periods; and problems of teacher-education and welfare. Special emphasis is placed on the application of these topics to Texas educational problems.

327. The Philosophy of Education. This course is a study of the nature and function of education in the light of biology, psychology and the nature and function of human society. The viewpoints of idealism, realism and pragmatism in education will be thoroughly examined.

COURSES IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

73. Curriculum Content, Methods and Observation in Elementary Grades. A course including observation in the Laboratory School designed to assist teachers in organizing and guiding the school life of a group of children and in contributing to the effective operation of the school as a whole. Problems considered: Planning the school day, planning and guiding children's activities, securing and utilizing instructional materials, evaluating the work, grouping pupils in the classroom for effective instruction, and maintaining desirable school-home relationship.

Offered occasionally upon sufficient demand, usually in the summer session.

110. Child Study Laboratory for the Elementary School. See Education 310 below for description of this course.

115. Guidance and Pupil Adjustment in the Elementary School. See Education 315 below for description of this course.
119. History, Philosophy, and Principles of Elementary Education.

The following topics will be considered as they apply to elementary schools: the history of the late nineteenth and the twentieth century schools; the philosophy predominating in these periods; the educational principles as outgrowths of the history and philosophy of the periods; the study of leaders and their influence and contributions; the present day issues; the fundamental purposes of the elementary school.

123. Methods and Observation in the Elementary School. The following topics will be discussed: need for revision of the curriculum; classroom organization for an integrated activity program; selection and planning of activities; source and supply of materials used in best elementary schools; outcomes in citizenship and subject-matter.

Two class hours per week with observation in the elementary grades of the Laboratory School, and weekly conferences with the instructor.


See Education 338 below for description of this course.

147. Child Growth and Development. A course covering the basic generalization concerning human development, growth, and behavior which teachers should know. These basic generalizations deal with the physical, psychological, social, and personal factors involved in growth and development. Consideration is given to pertinent literature in these four fields, to the selection and function of development tasks, and to the technique of guidance of children. The literature is supplemented by as much observation of children as seems advisable.

150. The Education Workshop.
See Education 350 below for description of this course.

160. The Inter-American Workshop.
See Education 360 below for description of this course.

175. The Workshop in Problems in Better Health Habits. See Home Economics 375 for description of this course.

181, 182, 183. Directed Teaching. A series of courses providing opportunities for observation, participation and directed teaching for elementary curriculum students on the junior and senior levels.

Education 181 and 182 must be taken by each elementary major, preferably in the senior year, in a six-hour block. The student may take this work from nine to twelve in the morning or from one to four in the afternoon.

227. Elementary School Procedures. A course intended to cover topics concerning elementary school methods and techniques not adequately treated in previous professional courses and to synthesize course materials with experiences gained in directed teaching.

277. Seminar in Child Development and Guidance. In this course
the principles of guidance are studied in the light of child development. Problems in physiological, social, psychological, and personal development are studied in order to understand the "whole child." The principles of guidance are studied and applied in the light of the findings made in the study of the problems of child development. Extensive use is made of case studies to illustrate the operation of both the principles of development and guidance. The Laboratory School will be used as needed in connection with the problems of this course.

310. Child Study Laboratory for the Elementary School. This course provides in-service training for teachers in the elementary school to improve their professional effectiveness through the direct study of the development of individual pupils according to an organizing framework of scientific knowledge of human growth and development.

Graduate students receive credit as 310; undergraduates, as 110.

315. Guidance and Pupil Adjustment in the Elementary School. A course, intended primarily for the in-service training of teachers to aid them in using their knowledge of children's behavior as a basis for the guidance of their pupils in an environment conducive to effective learning and wholesome adjustment.

Graduate students receive credit as 315; undergraduates, as 115.

333. Seminar in Elementary Education. This is an individualized course, in which each student will be given an opportunity to round out his knowledge of elementary education by allowing him to choose for study special problems to fit his particular needs and interests, finding what recent research and current literature have to offer toward solution of these problems. Topics for study may come from the fields of organization, administration, curriculum, and method at the elementary school level.

This course may be repeated for credit in case additional worthwhile problems are presented.

338. Administration of the Evaluative Criteria for Elementary Schools. The State Department of Education Handbook for the Evaluation of Elementary Schools is used as the basis of this course. Students are taught to use the Handbook and to interpret and apply the findings which result from its use.

Graduate students receive credit as 338; undergraduates, as 138.

350. The Education Workshop. A library-laboratory course, intended primarily for graduate students but open to others by special permission as Education 150, in which experienced teachers are given an opportunity to concentrate upon problems relating to their particular school situations. Students may work as individuals or they may form common interest groups. Besides the director of the workshop, visiting
teachers and teachers in related college departments are invited to participate in the workshop.

Credit: three or six semester hours.

Offered in the summer session only.

360. The Inter-American Workshop. A library-laboratory course, intended primarily for graduate students but open to others by special permission as Education 160, in which experienced teachers are given an opportunity to concentrate upon problems relating to Inter-American relations. The students are encouraged to form interest groups with each group concentrating its efforts upon some Inter-American educational problem. Educational problems on any level as well as social and economic problems are considered. Besides the director of the workshop, visiting teachers and teachers in related college departments are invited to make contributions to the workshop.

Credit: three or six semester hours.

Offered in the summer session only.

Note: Education 350 and 360 may count as courses in Elementary Education, Secondary Education, Administration, or Methods as determined by the nature of the work done in the respective course by a given student.


COURSES IN SECONDARY EDUCATION

111. Child Study Laboratory for the Secondary School. See Education 311 below for description of this course.


129. History, Philosophy, and Principles of Secondary Education. The following topics will be considered as they apply both to the junior high school and the senior high school: brief historical background, fundamental purposes, present-day issues, problems of the curriculum, instructional planning, the unit plan of teaching, student personnel problems, guidance, and student activities. Fundamental principles underlying each topic will be stressed. Sources such as textbooks, references, and professional magazines will be emphasized.

139. Administration of the Evaluative Criteria for Secondary Schools. See Education 339 below for description of this course.

150. The Education Workshop.
See Education 350 below for a description of this workshop.

157. Psychology of Adolescence. A course dealing with the physical, mental, and emotional characteristics peculiar to the adolescent period of life. The more important problems receiving attention are the physical, emotional, social, moral and religious, and intellectual developments of normal adolescence. Attention will be given to deviations from the normal, as in cases of delinquency, emotional and intellectual deviations, and vocational misfits. The adolescent’s environment, including the home, the school, and the community, receives attention.

163. Method and Observation in the High School. This course includes the study, observation, and evaluation of various methods of conducting the recitation in the secondary school, so that the prospective teacher may secure a better understanding of children’s needs and may learn to adapt the curriculum to provide the optimum of development for the students. Opportunity is given to apply scientific principles of human growth and development, motivation, learning, and behavior and also to acquire skill in securing, recording and organizing information about a particular child or group of children through observation of pupils in the Junior-Senior High School in a variety of situations.

191, 192, 193. Directed Teaching. A series of courses providing opportunities for observation, participation and directed teaching, for juniors and seniors in the high school curriculum. At least one of these courses is required of candidates for the six-year high school certificate at the close of the junior year and for the permanent high school certificate at the close of the senior year.

291; 292. Directed Teaching. A series of courses providing opportunities for graduate students who have had one or two courses in directed teaching to do more advanced and more independent work in directed teaching and experimentation.

311. Child Study Laboratory for the Secondary School. This course provides in-service training for teachers in the secondary school to improve their professional effectiveness through the direct study of the development of individual pupils according to an organizing framework of scientific knowledge of human growth and development.

Graduate students receive credit as 311; undergraduates, as 111.

316. Guidance and Pupil Adjustment in the Secondary School. A course, intended primarily for the in-service training of teachers to aid them in using their knowledge of children’s behavior as a basis for the guidance of their pupils in an environment conducive to effective learning and wholesome adjustment.

Graduate students receive credit as 316; undergraduates, as 116.

339. Administration of the Evaluative Criteria for Secondary Schools. The Evaluative Criteria for Secondary Schools is used as the
basis of this course. Students are taught to use the Criteria and to interpret and apply the findings which result from their use.

Graduate students receive credit as 339; undergraduates, as 139.

343. Seminar in Secondary Education. A course in which each student is given an opportunity to select and study problems in secondary education in which he has special interests.

Surveys of research activity in secondary education and original research are emphasized.

This course may be pursued for two or three semesters in case the student presents worthwhile problems for investigations.

350. The Education Workshop.

360. The Inter-American Workshop.

Note: See Education 350 and 360 under Courses in Elementary Education for description of these courses.

COURSES IN ADMINISTRATION

170. Seminar in Guidance of the Exceptional Child.

175. The Workshop in Problems in Better Health Habits. See Home Economics 375 for description of this course.

Set Education 370 below for description of this course.

210. Safety Education. This course will deal with the following problems: The need for safety education; general safety education including health and disease, safety in the home, safety in play, fire prevention, safety in school and other problems of general safety; motor vehicle safety, including highway hazards, the human factor in driving, signaling on the highway, personal and civic responsibilities of drivers, the effect of intoxicants upon drivers, reckless driving; and first aid information to be used in case of accidents.

213. Construction and Interpretation of Tests. This course deals with the basic elements involved in the construction of objective tests, both informal and standardized. Topics of the course include sampling, discrimination in degrees of a trait, criteria of validity, measures of reliability. Test results will be treated statistically and interpreted educationally. Each student will carry out a test project of full scope in its natural setting so far as practicable.

217. Pupil Personnel Problems. The aim of this course is to train for ability to administer the pupil personnel through a study of the character of the pupil population. Some of the topics of the course are the census, attendance, variability, classification, rate of progress, promo-
tions, permanent and temporary records, reports to parents, and reports to board of education.

223. School Finance and School Plant Facilities. One phase of this course deals with the fiscal administration of the school while the other deals with requirements of the school plant facilities. The course will include such topics as accounting, budget making, budget administration, bonding, insurance, school building, school sites, costs, scoring, financing, equipment, maintenance, operation, and custodial service.

253. The Curriculum. This course includes (1) a brief history of curriculum development with special emphasis upon the Texas curriculum program, (2) the basic principles of curriculum making, and (3) the technique of curriculum construction and installation. In all three of these phases of study the aims and purposes of the curriculum as they function in perpetuating and improving democratic ideals will be emphasized. Also attention will be given to some of the most significant researches in curriculum development.

257. Public School Administration. A course dealing with the over all principles of administration of public schools, preliminary to the courses with more intensive study of specific problems. Emphasis is placed upon the function of the superintendent and principal. Topics included are the superintendent relations with the board of education, problems concerning the school plant, business and finance, pupil personnel activities, the curriculum, supervision of instruction, personnel, and public relations.

283. The Music Program in the Public School: Its Administration and Supervision.

See Music 283 below for description of this course.

313. Research Methods. The primary purpose of this course, which is required of all candidates for the degree of Master of Arts who propose to make a major of Education, is to afford guidance in the selection of problems for investigation, in the location of materials, in the preparation of bibliography, and in procedures of research such as are needed in the writing of a thesis or other research report. A secondary purpose of the course is to prepare the student for intelligent consumption of published research reports.

317. Supervision of Instruction. A course including the fundamental problems of the supervision of instruction in the small and moderate sized public schools. Among the more important problems receiving attention are the following: The nature and organization of supervision; supervisory plans and principles; teacher participation in forming educational policies; effect of recent educational practices upon supervision, duties, relationship, and training or supervisory officials; standards for judging teaching; methods of improving instruction; case studies in supervision; the use of conferences, teachers' meetings, de-
monstration teaching, visitation, and research studies as supervisory agencies. The Laboratory School will be the laboratory for this course.

350. The Education Workshop.

360. The Inter-American Workshop.

Note: See Education 350 and 360 under Courses in Elementary Education for description of these courses.

370. Seminar in Guidance of the Exceptional Child. See Education 370 under Courses in Special Education for description of this course.


381, 382. Research Problems. For a description of this course see Requirements for the Degree of Master of Arts, Section 12, page 86.

399. Thesis.

Note: Education 381, 382, and 399 may count as courses in Administration or Methods as determined by the nature of the work done in the respective course by a given student.

COURSES IN METHODS

200. Seminar in Diagnostic and Remedial Reading. A course based on the analysis and treatment of reading difficulties as found in the public schools. Individuals, students or groups of students may investigate such problems as: development of reading habits and attitudes; diagnostic and remedial instruction; objective devices for testing and improving reading abilities; clinical techniques; case studies in reading with plans for treatment; causes of reading retardation.

The Laboratory School will be used as needed in connection with the problems of this course.


See Education 227 under Courses in Elementary Education for description of this course.

273. Audio-Visual Education. A course dealing with the use and value of Audio-Visual Aids in teaching. The historical and psychological background, and present availability of Audio-Visual Aids are considered. Emphasis is placed on the abundant supply of free and inexpensive materials at hand which are invaluable as teaching aids. Training is given in the use of the various machines used in Audio-Visual instruction, as the sound film machine, the slide projection machine, and the film strip machine.

See Education 277 under Courses in Elementary Education for description of this course.

350. The Education Workshop.

360. The Inter-American Workshop.

Note: See Education 350 and 360 under Courses in Elementary Education for description of these courses.

381, 382. Research Problems.

399. Thesis.

Note: See Education 381, 382 and 399 under Courses in Administration for description of these courses.

COURSES IN SPECIAL EDUCATION

The following courses are designed to offer pre-service and in-service training for teachers of physically handicapped or exceptional children. The student may become oriented in the work of all types of handicapped children or may prepare for administrative or teaching positions in one or more of the different special areas. Special attention is given to the preparation of qualified teachers under the provisions of the Morris-Smith Act of 1945. Emphasis is also placed on meeting the demand for additional training on the part of teachers and workers in the various eleemosynary schools.

In addition to the courses listed, students who are majoring in Special Education may select one or more of the following related courses according to their special needs. Education 83, Measurements in Education; Education 147, Child Growth and Development; Education 200, Seminar in Remedial Reading; Education 310, Child Study Laboratory in the Elementary School; Speech 117, Voice and Speech Correction; Physical Education 137, Theraupetics; Sociology 223, Criminology.

See Education 370 below for description of this course.

120. The Education of Exceptional Children. A survey course designed to orient students to the program and problems related to the education of handicapped and gifted children. Consideration is given to the problems of the blind, the partially seeing, the deaf, hard of hearing, the crippled child, the child with lowered vitality, the speech defective, the nervous child, and the child with a mental or social handicap. Current programs of special education are presented and visits are made to institutions located within the vicinity of San Marcos.

130. Institutional Organization.

See Education 330 below for description of this course.
140. Workshop in the Education of the Handicapped.
See Education 340 below for description of this course.

170. Seminar in Guidance of the Exceptional Child.
See Education 370 below for description of this course.

220. Testing of Handicapped Children. Training in the technique of individual and group testing. Choice of tests for specific purposes; interpretation and application of test results.

230. Methods of Teaching Handicapped Children. Provides the necessary knowledge of the anatomy, physiology, and pathology of the human body for teachers of handicapped children. Adaptations of teaching techniques to meet the needs of the handicapped child are stressed according to the area of interest.

250. The Psychology of the Physically Handicapped. The psychology of all physically handicapped children and adults is discussed together with the emotional and social problems which frequently accompany such conditions. Special attention is given to the relation between physical handicaps and the individual's educational and vocational adjustment.

260. Mental Hygiene. A study of the principles governing the development of human behavior. Emphasis is placed upon the experiences within the family, neighborhood, and school which are common to all individuals. The last unit of the course deals with the effect of handicaps upon mental health. The course proposes to meet the mental hygiene needs of all college students as well as those majoring in special education.

330. Institutional Organization. This course emphasizes the work of public and private institutions in the care of handicapped and exceptional children. A review of the available literature is made for the purpose of acquainting students with the best practices throughout the nation. Visits are made to neighboring institutions to observe their programs in action. The course is intended primarily for graduate students but is open to others by special permission as Education 130.

340. Workshop in the Education of the Handicapped. A library-laboratory course, intended primarily for graduate students but open to others by special permission as Education 140, in which opportunity is given to initiate or round out their preparation for teaching handicapped children. It makes provision for a study of the Texas State program for exceptional children; a discussion of the administrative and supervisory problems of special education; and for individual or small group study according to the area of interest. Featured in the course are visual aids and lectures by visiting specialists.

Credit: Three or six semester hours.

Offered in the summer session only.
370. (Formerly 240). Seminar in Guidance of the Exceptional Child. A study of the techniques of guidance and their administration. The course emphasizes orientation to handicapping conditions and the functions of representative social agencies. Provision is made for group discussion and committee work.
II. DIVISION OF ENGLISH, JOURNALISM, AND SPEECH

Professors Wright, Snellings, Derrick, Abernathy
Associate Professors Taylor, Houston, Lueders, Richter
Assistant Professors O'Meara, Barclay, Hightower, Cloyd, Vogel
Instructors Barber, Bennett, Gill, Houston, Newcomb

ENGLISH

Dr. Wright  Miss Barclay
Dr. Snellings  Miss Hightower
Dr. Derrick  Mr. Cloyd
Miss Taylor  Mrs. Gill
Dr. Houston  Mrs. Barber
Miss Lueders  Mrs. Houston
Miss O'Meara

Instruction in English keeps ever in mind the presentation of English to the student as a tool of communication and self-expression, and as a means of acquiring, activating, and enriching experience, actual or imaginary. Its purpose is therefore to train the student to habits of accurate thought-getting and effective thought-presentation and to give him an acquaintance with the resources of his language and its literature.

More specifically, the English Department seeks to instill in the student the great humanitarian ideas and ideals which permeate English and American literature, and to make him fairly articulate about these and other cultural concepts.

Students planning to major in English will be expected to absolve the subject matter included in the following course of study in the sequence indicated:

Freshman year: Orientation 13, Speech 13; English 11, 12; History 11, 12; Foreign Language, 6 hours; other subjects, preferably Science, 6 hours; Physical Education Activities, 2 hours.

Sophomore year: Education 53, 83; English 61, 62; Government 61, 62 or History 71, 72; Foreign Language, 6 hours; other subjects (Science, if not previously absolved), 6 hours; Physical Education Activities, 2 hours.

Junior-Senior years: English, 18 hours of advanced work, including English 117 and 145 and 6 hours selected from each of the following groups: (1) 123, 127, 143, 147, 241, and (2) 133, 137, 157, 216, 233, 238; Education, 18 hours of advanced work in the secondary field, including 128, 157, 163, 191; Journalism 127; Library Science 123 or 127; other subjects, sufficient to make the total of 60 hours of work required in the junior and senior years, including Foreign Language, 6 hours (if needed to absolve in full the language requirement described above) and
Government 61, 62 and History 71, 72 unless these courses have been previously absolved.

Students must offer 12 hours in one Foreign Language in addition to two or more entrance units in the same language, provided that, because of the reorganization of the elementary courses in foreign languages, this requirement may be met by courses 13 (or two entrance units in the language) and 15 and 71, 72.

In his choice of minors the student should be guided by the recommendations of the Placement Bureau. According to the Bureau the better combinations are English with any one or two of the following: History, Spanish, Speech. Students wishing to build up a minor in these or any other fields should begin such minor in the Sophomore year, in order to make better use of their “free” electives.

A minor in English will consist of the following: English 11, 12, 61, 62, 117, 145 or 135, and at least one advanced course in literature, all of which should be taken in the sequence indicated, for best results.

Choice of major, minors, and electives should always be made in consultation with a department adviser.

FRESHMAN COURSES

English 11 and 12, in the sequence given, are required of every freshman who has not had their equivalent in an institution of college rank, and they are preliminary to any other courses in English.

11, 12. Freshman Composition.

11. Expository Forms. The first course in freshman English, it seeks to develop the student’s ability to speak and write correctly and effectively by training and practice in the application of the principles of grammar and composition as these concern him in the representative kinds of expository writing he may be expected to do in college and life: the report, the review, the business letter, the short paper, etc.

12. Expository and Narrative Forms. A continuation of the instruction given in English 11, which it should follow invariably for best results, with further study and practice in the pattern of longer exposition and some consideration of the materials and pattern of narration and description. Readings in appropriate materials and practice in writing the respective forms.

SOPHOMORE COURSES

61, 62. Sophomore Literature.

Required of all sophomores who propose to offer a major or minor
in English in partial fulfillment of the requirements for graduates. Others may meet the sophomore requirement in English by absolving English 61 (or 67 in lieu thereof) and 62. For best results, English 61 (or 67) and 62, which are preliminary to all advanced courses in English, should be taken in sequence.

Since English 61 and 62 are both planned to afford the student intrinsically profitable adventures in reading as well as introduce him to basic materials studied in subsequent courses in literature, stress will be laid upon the content and form of the items read and not upon biographical or historical data. The reading thus provides the student with a larger background and more effective preparation for later and more intensive studies in either periods or types of literature.

61. Narrative Forms of Verse and Prose.

Selected readings in earlier narrative forms and traditions—epic, legendary, heroic, pioneer, frontier—of verse, fiction, drama.

62. Narrative Forms, Verse and Prose; Lyric Verse.

Readings in more recent narrative forms—of verse, fiction, drama—romantic and realistic; and in lyric and reflective verse, old and new.

67. Readings in English and American Literature. This course is organized into three six-week units, treating respectively the novel, narrative poetry types, and the modern drama. Readings in the course include four modern novels, three of which are studied intensively; selected short narrative poems and Stephen Vincent Benet's John Brown's Body; and nine representative modern plays, six of which are read intensively. The following list of novels and plays will indicate the type of readings on which the novel and drama units are based: The Return of the Native, Main Street, Babbit, A Passage to India, Hedda Gabler, The Cherry Orchard, Beyond the Horizon, and Winterset.

83. Writing for Pre-engineers. A study of exposition, adapted to the needs of students who have elected pre-engineering training. Practice in the planning and writing of reports and readings in modern scientific essays. The course may be selected by students other than pre-engineers, but it may not be offered in lieu of English 61 (or 67) or English 62 in fulfilling minimum requirements for English.

87. Creative Writing. Practice in original composition both as creative experience and as an aid to the appreciation of literature. The course will be devoted primarily to free form in poetic expression, the informal essay, the short story, and the one-act play. Those students whose work shows promise may advance to more formal poetic techniques, the novelette, and the three-act play.

Credit: one or two hours per semester provided a student may repeat the course for a maximum of 4 semester hours of credit. Credit thus earned may, moreover, be counted toward graduation in addition to the courses customarily required.
Open to students only on approval of the instructor at hours to be arranged.

**JUNIOR-SENIOR COURSES**

All junior-senior courses presume at least junior standing in English.

117. **English Grammar.** The course is designed chiefly to give the student adequate equipment for the teaching of English in the high school. The purpose is twofold: first, to acquaint the student with the grammar of Modern English, with major emphasis on syntax and grammatical nomenclature; second, to point out the influence of Anglo-Saxon and other languages on inflectional forms, word-order, and vocabulary of present-day English.

Required of all students majoring or minoring in English; elective to all others who wish further training in the English language.

123. **British and American Poetry Since 1900.** Reading and study of the more significant developments in British and American poetry since 1900.

127. **American Literature from Bryant to Emily Dickinson.** Reading and study of the more important trends in American literature from Bryant to Emily Dickinson, with stress on the more significant developments since Whitman.

133. **Shakespeare.** Study and appreciation of several of the more significant plays of Shakespeare, selections being made from the plays ordinarily read in high school and from some of the maturer tragedies and comedies.

135. **Reading Materials in the Elementary Grades.** A study of traditional and creative literature for children from which newer and better materials for reading in the elementary grades may be drawn. A literary history of children's books designed to be of service to the student in book and story selection for directed teaching and in their own classrooms.

137. **The Romantic Poets.** Reading and study of the more significant contributions of the poets of the romantic period—Burns, Coleridge, Wordsworth, Byron, Shelley, Keats.

143. **Types of World Drama in English (Modern).** The consideration of at least thirty significant examples of world drama in English from Ibsen to O'Neill and Anderson.

145. **Reading Materials in the Junior and Senior High School.** An investigation into and the study of the reading materials now used in the junior and senior high schools of Texas, and the preparation of syllabi in biography, poetry, fiction, and the essay, not only of the materials now used on the above levels but also of other material to supplement that listed in the State Course of Study.
147. **Types of the Modern Novel.** The consideration of at least fifteen recent novels from Hardy on, chosen for their historical and literary value as well as for their interest and usefulness to the prospective teacher.

157. **Significant Victorian Literature.** Study of the more significant developments in Victorian poetry and prose as these apply to the student's cultural background.

**SENIOR-GRADUATE COURSES**

All senior-graduate courses presume at least senior standing in English.

216. **Chaucer and His Time.** Selected studies in the more important works of Chaucer, with an attempt to realize him as the most significant creator and social critic in an important literary and social era.

233. **Shakespeare and His Age.** A more intensive study of several significant plays of Shakespeare not considered in English 133, with collateral reading from other dramatists of the age, and an attempt to realize Shakespeare as the most significant creator and revealer of his time.

238. **Milton.** Consideration of Milton's thought as expressed in the longer poems and most important prose writings, especially as his thought affected the ideas of the writers and thinkers in the centuries following him.

241. **Modern Biography and the Essay.** Studies in the biographies of men and women who have contributed to the making of modern American culture as now understood together with the reading and study of current and contemporary essays interpreting that culture.

**GRADUATE COURSES**

313. **Studies in American Literature.** Prerequisite, 24 hours in English and graduate standing.

317. **Studies in English Literature.** Prerequisite, 24 hours in English and graduate standing.

381, 382. **Research Problems.** For a description of this course see Requirements for the Degree of Master of Arts, Section 12, page 103.

**JOURNALISM**

Mr. Richter Mr. Vogel

The Journalism program which was expanded in the regular session 1947-48 to permit a major in the subject, purports (1) to train students for professional journalism vocations, (2) to prepare teachers of journal-
ism, and (3) to train sponsors and supervisors for student publications in public schools.

Actual work on the College Star, student weekly newspaper, other college publications, and occasionally on local weeklies constitutes much of the laboratory activity for the courses in journalism.

Students electing to major in the department must submit a minimum of 24 hours (of which 12 must be advanced), including the following: 13, 74, 83, 85, and 217. All major students must have a working knowledge of typing before taking 13 or must be enrolled concurrently in a typing course.

A curriculum for the degree of bachelor of arts (or bachelor of science) with a major in journalism may be found on pages 82f.

Industrial Arts 33 (Photography I), Industrial Arts 53 (Photography II), and Business Administration 157 may, with special permission, be taken in lieu of journalism courses to satisfy degree requirements.

13. Introduction to Journalism. This is a course in fundamentals to acquaint the student with newspaper traditions, practices, and objectives as well as the techniques of news gathering, interviewing, and writing the various types of news stories. Each student will be required to handle elementary assignments of reporting for the College Star.

74. Advanced Reporting. This course is concerned with the more complex and difficult type of news stories, including reviews, criticisms, and feature interviews. It is primarily a laboratory course designed to perfect the student's news writing skills and techniques. Attention is also given to the ethics of reporting and the obligations of the competent journalist.

Prerequisite, 13.

83. News Editing I. This course provides instruction in copyreading, proof reading, headline writing, and newspaper make-up.

Prerequisite or parallel, 13.

85. News Editing II. In addition to laboratory experience on the College Star in perfecting the techniques learned in Journalism 83, this course considers editorials, editorial and other newspaper policy, evaluation of news, and the law of the press. Careful study is made of many daily and weekly newspapers and how they reflect or fail to reflect skill in editing.

117. History of Journalism. This course presents the story of the origin of newspapers and their development to the present time. Emphasis will be placed on the economic, social, and political factors, which produced the modern newspaper in the United States, and due consideration will be given the journalists who had vital parts in that production.

123. Feature and Magazine Article Writing. This course is con-
cerned with the techniques of writing and marketing special features and articles.

127. The Supervision of Public School Publications. A study is made in this course of the problems of publishing the various types of public school publications including financing, staffing, and actual production activities. Consideration is given to techniques peculiar to the production of the printed, duplicated, and section-of-the-town-paper types of school newspapers as well as the letterpress and offset annuals.

133. The Press and Contemporary Affairs. Explanation and interpretation of current events as a function of the press will be the chief concern of this course. A critical study will be made of contemporary local, state, national, and international problems and how they are treated by newspapers and news magazines.

217. The Practicing Journalist. This is a senior level course for journalism majors who have completed 18 hours of their prescribed journalism courses. The student who plans eventually to seek employment with a newspaper will be assigned to one of the San Marcos weekly newspapers for a prescribed number of hours of practical work. The student who plans to teach journalism will be assigned to help supervise and publish the Rattler, official weekly publication of the San Marcos High School. Perhaps opportunities for other advanced assignments will present themselves, possibly in radio or public relations, through which the student may receive valuable practical experience in a real-life situation. In every instance, the instructor of the course will keep close liaison with the "employer" and will assist and instruct the "practicing" student journalist in every way possible.

SPEECH

Dr. Abernathy Mr. Barton Mrs. Bennett

Courses in the Department of Speech are designed to serve the requirements of three classes of students. 1. All those who desire the fundamental abilities and skills employed in such common activities as group discussion, reading aloud, and informal speech making take Speech 13, Fundamentals of Speech, and Speech 17, Fundamentals of Public Speaking, or Speech 19, Fundamentals of Oral Reading. 2. Potential elementary and high school teachers who need further study of speech techniques applicable to the job of teaching and who need sufficient knowledge regarding speech deficiencies to be able to diagnose and possibly assist pupils inadequate in this most basic and personal activity should also take Speech 187, Speech for Teachers, and are advised to take Speech 117, Voice and Phonetics, and Speech 119, Speech Correction. 3. Those who plan to enter vocations demanding special oral skills,
or desire to be teachers of speech, and therefore wish to major or minor in this field, may take varied courses in debate and discussion, acting, technical theatre, directing, speech correction, and teaching speech. In addition they are urged to participate in the extensive program of extra-curricular dramatics and forensics carried on each year.

Students electing to major in the department must submit a minimum of 24 hours, including the following: 13, 17, 19, 67, 65 or 137, 75 or 147, 223 or 233, and 117 provided the major must include a minimum of 12 hours of advanced work. If they desire to teach speech, certain further courses will be suggested by the head of the department.

13. **Fundamentals of Speech.** A first course in Speech. Study aims at an understanding of speech fundamentals and practice in employing the techniques involved. Opportunities for voice and speech improvements are available to students in this course.

Lectures, two hours; laboratory, one hour a week.

Credit: Two semester hours.

17. **Public Speaking.** A study of the principles and techniques used in the composition and delivery of various types of speeches for formal and informal occasions. Training aims at the development of direct, forceful speech, in typical speech situations.

Lectures, two hours; laboratory, one hour a week.

Credit: Two semester hours.

19. **Fundamentals of Oral Reading and Dramatic Interpretation.** An analysis and study of the fundamentals of oral reading. The purpose of this course is twofold: to teach students to get from the printed page the meaning there contained, and to interpret that meaning sincerely and convincingly to the audience. Attention is given to the interpretation of dramatic literature for the stage.

Lectures, two hours; laboratory, one hour a week.

Credit: Two semester hours.

65. (Formerly 133). **Stagecraft.** This course is intended to give prospective directors of school dramatics a knowledge of the technical procedure in the mounting of a play. Consideration is given to scenic design and construction, scene painting, stage lighting, properties, and stage effects.

Lectures, three hours; laboratory, two hours a week.

Credit: Three semester hours.

67, 68. (Formerly 126, 127). **Public Discussion and Debate.** Course 67 is devoted to a study of the fundamental principles and techniques of public discussion and debate. Course 68 is a continuation of 67, with emphasis upon the application of the principles learned to various types of debate, discussion, and parliamentary situations. Credit may be received for 67 without 68, but both should be taken in order.
75. **Acting.** This course is a study of the principles involved in forming a workable theory of acting, and the application of these principles through the development of technical skill. Participation in college productions is encouraged.

87. **Forensic and College Theatre Activities.** Students enrolled in Speech courses may apply for, and receive, credit for participation in college forensic and dramatic activities. Rules and regulations regarding the accrediting of such work are available in the office of the Speech Department. A student may earn one hour of credit per semester for any four semesters.

117. **Voice and Phonetics.** A course designed to explain the physical, physiological, and phonetic bases of speech. Practice in the phonetic transcription of both normal and defective speech is fundamental to more advanced clinical work.

119. **Speech Correction.** A study of the nature, symptoms, and treatment of organic and functional speech defects. Much of the course time is devoted to actual practice, helping children with abnormal speech habits.

137. **Play Production.** This course is designed to give prospective directors of dramatics a working knowledge of the elements of play production. Consideration is given to selecting the play, choosing the cast, rehearsing the play, principles of directing, the organization and function of the production staff, make-up and audience psychology.

143. **Types of World Drama in English (Modern).** See English 143.

147. **Interpreting Reading.** An advanced study of the techniques of oral interpretation. Practice is given in reading selections from various types of literature. Emphasis is placed on the selection and preparation of material for presentation. Members of the class are encouraged to read in audience situations outside the classroom and to take part in intercollegiate competition.

Lectures, two hours; laboratory, one hour a week.

Credit: Two semester hours.

187. **Speech for Teachers.** A course designed to be taken in their junior or senior year by prospective teachers in any field who need to be reminded afresh of the basic principles of speech applicable to the teaching profession. Special attention is paid to the teacher's voice and speech practices in the classroom, and to the common speech defects he may encounter among his students.

213. (Formerly 123). **Teaching of Speech.** This course is designed to meet the needs of teachers of speech in the public schools. Emphasis is placed on a well-developed speech program for the grades and high school; consideration of methods and materials for the diagnosis-
ing and improving of speech, faults of voice production, and organic and functional speech difficulties.

223. **American Oratory.** This course is designed to afford students an opportunity to study the representative speeches of great figures in American Oratory. Backgrounds are traced in order to better understand the historical significance of the speakers, and speeches are analyzed for content and structure. Oratorical theories of these speakers are examined and compared.

233. **The Development of the Theatre.** This course affords students an opportunity to make an historical survey of the theatre, from classic Greek civilization to the present. A study is made of the effect of social evolution upon the types of drama produced in different periods of dramatic history, and the evolution of theatre architecture and design.
III. DIVISION OF FINE ARTS

Professor Tampke

Associate Professors Deckert, Lazenby, Buchanan, Bek
Assistant Professors Bowles, Hanna, Lembo
Instructors Snyder, Parke, Bergquist, Herrington

ART

Mrs. Deckert      Miss Lazenby      Miss Hanna

1. The aims, in general, of all work offered by the Art Department are to give a background of fundamental experiences with basic materials and techniques, to stimulate creative ability and expression, and to develop appreciation.

2. A student may make a major of public school art, drawing and painting, or crafts. Curricula leading to the bachelor's degree with a major in these respective fields are found on pages 67ff. In addition to meeting the requirements set forth under any one of these curricula, a student majoring in art must have an exhibition of creditable work in his field of concentration before his candidacy for a degree is approved.

3. A student majoring in art must have his program approved by the Director of the Department at the beginning of each semester or summer term.

4. Students not majoring in art may elect any course offered by the Art Department providing they are able to offer the necessary prerequisite for the course in question.

5. There is a fee of $2.00 for all art courses. Moreover, the student furnishes materials needed in a given course at his own expense.

13. Fundamentals of Art. A course designed primarily to acquaint the student with the fundamentals of art. Design analysis, problems in composition and elements of drawing are considered.

Laboratory, 6 hours per week.

15. Drawing and Composition. A continuation of Art 13 with emphasis on composition.

Laboratory, 6 hours per week.

53. Applied Design. A course in creative design based upon the study of historical design as applied to textiles and other fields of design in the industrial world of today including costume design. Provision is made for problems in design in areas of the student's choice and in terms of his abilities.

Laboratory, 6 hours per week.

57. Art in Advertising, I. Design, lettering, and rendering in various media for commercial purposes.

Laboratory, 6 hours per week.
63. Creative Crafts. Problems in leather, plastics, metal and elementary jewelry work.

The student furnishes his own materials.

Laboratory, 6 hours per week.

73. History of Art, I. This course is designed to give a background of art principles and their application to various forms of visual expression. Special emphasis is given to the world's masterpieces in architecture and sculpture with some attention given to painting.

115. Design and Color in the Home. A practical course which aims to help the student to plan and furnish a home. Some emphasis is placed on the study of furniture and home architecture.

Practical problems in house planning, color schemes and furniture arrangements are considered. The class work is supplemented by the use of slides, illustrations, and field trips.

117. Painting. Landscape and still life furnish subject matter for experience in painting. Emphasis is placed on contemporary and present-day trends in creative expression.

Laboratory, 6 hours per week.

123. Public School Art. The organization and evaluation of subject matter, materials and methods as related to the integrated school program. The course is designed to meet the needs of public school teachers and art directors. It is desirable to have this course precede directed teaching.

127. Pottery. This course includes pottery making and decorating. Opportunity is afforded for experience with native clays, glazes and firing processes.

Laboratory, 6 hours per week.

129. Modeling. This course offers opportunity in modeling figurines, mixing of glazes and firing processes.

Laboratory, 6 hours per week.

137. Weaving. This course offers opportunity for weaving on special types of hand looms; with emphasis upon design in color and texture.

Laboratory, 6 hours per week.

157. Art in Advertising, II. Problems and study of contemporary techniques in advertising, window decorating, magazine and newspaper layout, and photomontage. The course is designed to further develop an understanding of the relation of art to industry.

Laboratory, 6 hours per week.

163. Problems in Crafts. This course is open to undergraduates and graduate students who are capable of developing special problems in
copper, brass, pewter, or other metals, or problems in textile designs, i.e., weaving or related fields of craft work. Intensive study of one phase of work determined by the interests of the individual student and approval by instructor.

Laboratory, 6 hours per week.

173. History of Art, II. This course provides opportunity to study various movements in painting. Emphasis is placed on the study of contemporary work, including both American and Latin American fields. Field trips to Austin and San Antonio, as well as visits to the local exhibits are part of the class activities.


Laboratory, 6 hours per week.

223. Problems in Art. This course is designed for advanced students of undergraduate and graduate level, who are capable of developing a problem independently and upon the approval of the director of the department. The course may be selected by majors in any field of concentration.

MUSIC

Dr. Tampke        Miss Bergquist
Mrs. Buchanan    Mr. Snyder
Mr. Bek           Mrs. Parke
Mr. Bowles       Mrs. Herrington
Mr. Lembo

The Department of Music has for its primary objective the training of teachers for the public schools and for that purpose offers curricula designed for students wishing to make a major or minor in music education with emphasis (a) upon vocal music or (b) upon instrumental music. The curriculum stressing vocal music includes (1) preparation for teaching music in the elementary grades, (2) training and directing choral organizations in the junior and senior high school, and (3) teaching courses in theory, history and appreciation; that emphasizing instrumental music (1) preparation for teaching preparatory band and orchestral instruments, (2) training and directing beginning and advanced orchestras and bands, and (3) teaching courses in theory, history and appreciation.

Students wishing to major in music education may do so under any one of several curricula leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Music Education, or to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (or Bachelor of Science), outlined on pp. 70ff.

The Department of Music also offers a curriculum with a major in applied music (piano, voice, or violin, or other orchestral instrument)
leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, for those wishing to gain proficiency as performers with no intention of teaching music in the public schools. The curriculum is outlined on page 72.

"Teachers in junior and senior high schools whose schedules are occupied up to but not more than one-half time with music (including orchestra, chorus, band or glee clubs) must present a bachelor's degree with a minimum of 24 semester hours in music."—Bulletin, State Department of Education.

A prospective teacher of Vocal Music may qualify to teach subject to the terms of the foregoing regulation by including in the requirements for graduation with a Bachelor's Degree under the curriculum for which he is enrolled a minor consisting of the following courses: Music 1, 2; 11, 12; 127; 143, 173; Voice 11, 12 or 21, 22; Piano 11, 12 or 21, 22; appropriate ensemble, without formal credit toward graduation, two years.

A prospective teacher of Instrumental Music may similarly qualify by including in the respective requirements for graduation a minor consisting of the following courses: Music 1, 2; 11, 12; 117; 143 or 163; 153; Voice 11, 12 or 21, 22; Orchestral Instruments, 6 hours; appropriate ensemble, without formal credit toward graduation, two years.

A prospective teacher may qualify to teach both Vocal and Instrumental Music subject to the terms of the regulation by including in the requirements for graduation a minor consisting of the following courses: Music 1, 2; 11, 12; 117 or 127; 143 or 163, and 153; Voice 11, 12 or 21, 22; Orchestral Instruments, two hours; appropriate ensemble, without formal credit toward graduation, two years.

A student wishing to make a first minor of Piano, Voice, Violin or other Orchestral Instrument may do so by absolving the following courses: Music 1, 2; 11, 12; Voice (or respective instrument) 11, 12, 61, 62 and either 111c, 112c or 111, 112, 161, 162; appropriate ensemble, with formal credit toward graduation, two years.

Similarly, a second minor must include Music 1, 2, 11, 12; Voice (or respective instrument) 11, 12, 61, 62; appropriate ensemble, without formal credit toward graduation, one year.

The total amount of work that a student may thus include in a minor may not exceed 30 hours.

A prospective teacher in the elementary grades may qualify to teach Music in grades 1 to 6 inclusive for not more than one-fourth teaching time by completing a minimum of 12 hours of work in Music including Music 13, 17 (or Music 11, 12, 143), Voice 11, 12 or 21, 22, and preferably Music 1, 2.

ENSEMBLES

The College Chorus, Orchestra, Band, Piano and other small ensembles are open to all students. One such ensemble is required each
semester of music majors and for three years of music minors as laboratory work integrated with the major or minor without additional academic credit toward graduation, including 2 years in the chorus if emphasis in the course of study followed is upon voice, or 2 years in the band or orchestra of such emphasis is upon instrumental music. Otherwise, any student may enroll for one such ensemble during each semester that he is in residence for one hour of credit, provided (a) that credit thus represented must be carried as a part of the permissive total load to which he is entitled, (b) that he may not receive credit for less than 2 nor more than 4 hours in any one ensemble, and (c) that the total amount of credit that a student may offer toward graduation as earned in extra-curricular music activities (inclusive of private instruction in voice or piano or an orchestral instrument) and in physical education activities shall not exceed 12 hours. Participation is granted and assigned by faculty and directors according to ability and curricular requirements of the given student.

A student otherwise enrolled in a given semester for the maximum amount of work to which he is entitled, and thus not eligible to enroll for extra-curricular musical activities as offered for credit, may enroll for an ensemble without credit (as measured in semester hours) under the following course designations, if granted permission by the respective instructor in charge to do so: Chorus O, Band O, Orchestra O.

COURSES IN APPLIED MUSIC

By applied music is meant "Lessons (private or class) in an instrument or voice with practice required on the basis of three clock hours per week for each credit offered in the course."—Bulletin, State Department of Education.

It is understood that the practice hours shall be regular and be done on the basis of an equal number of hours each week.

Class Lessons. Class instruction is offered in orchestral instruments and in piano and in voice under the titles and courses that follow. Such classes meet twice a week throughout the year for one hour of credit per semester.

Strings 1, 2.
Woodwinds 1, 2.
Brasses 1, 2.
Percussion Instruments 1, 2.
Plano 21, 22.
Voice 21, 22.

Enrollment for class instruction in orchestral instruments is not restricted to students intending to make a major or minor of Music, but
eligibility to enroll for such instruction is determined by the instructor in charge.

To be eligible to enroll for Piano 21, 22 or Voice 21, 22 a student must have previously absolved or be concurrently enrolled for Music 11 or 13.

Private Lessons. Students intending to make a major or minor in music must meet the respective requirements in piano, voice, or orchestral instrument to which they are held by enrolling for private lessons in the respective field. Except for reason and with advance sanction of the Department such students will be expected to take two lessons a week. Such lessons will be recorded by name of the field represented with course numbers 11, 12; 61, 62; 111, 112; 161, 162 respectively (e.g., Violin 11, 12) for the work of the four successive years for two hours of credit per semester, or as 111c, 112c, 161c, 162c, for three hours credit per semester. Students may, however, offer in lieu of Piano 11, 12 and Voice 11, 12, credit earned by class instruction as Piano 21, 22 and Voice 21, 22, respectively.

Any student wishing to enroll for piano, voice, or a given orchestral instrument for extra-curricular credit only may do so for one hour of credit per semester, such credit to be recorded each time he enrolls with course letter E instead of a course number, e. g., Violin E; provided (a) that credit thus represented must be carried as a part of the permissive total load to which he is entitled, (b) that he may not receive credit for less than 2 hours in any one instrument, and (c) that the total amount of credit that a student may offer toward graduation as earned in extra-curricular music activities and in physical education activities shall not exceed 12 hours. Participation is granted and assigned by faculty and directors according to ability and curricular requirements of the given student.

A student otherwise enrolled in a given semester for the maximum amount of work to which he is entitled, and thus not eligible to enroll for extra-curricular musical activities as offered for credit, may enroll for private lessons in applied music without credit (as measured in semester hours) under the following course designations, if granted permission by the respective instructor in charge to do so: Voice O, Piano O, Violin O, or private lessons in any musical instrument not specifically named in the current catalog if offered by special arrangement as, e. g., Trumpet O. Such students will be held to the same number of practice hours a week and will be graded in the same manner as those otherwise enrolled for Applied Music.

Students enrolling for private lessons with course letter E or O may take one or two lessons a week.

Music Fees. Fees for private instruction and for use of instruments (found on page 8) are to be paid to the Business Office before any instruction is given or practice facilities are used.
APPLIED MUSIC ACHIEVEMENT

In all required applied music work the student will be expected not only to amass the requisite minimum number of hours expected of him in a given field, but also to attain to certain qualitative standards of achievement set by the department of music.

The outlines that follow will indicate the extent of preparation required to pass the examinations in voice and piano.

**Voice:** Instruction in voice covers the fundamentals of singing to bring out the individual quality of the student's voice. Stress is given to posture, co-ordination and naturalness. Repertoire will range from simple ballads and art songs to oratorios and operatic arias.

**Piano:** Scales: All major and minor (in all forms); four octaves, 1, 2, 3, 4 to a beat—M.M.96. Arpeggios: Major, minor, dominant, and diminished sevenths; four octaves in three forms, 1, 2, 3, 4 to a beat— M.M.96. Sight-reading on material used in public school music. The harmonization at the keyboard and at sight of rote songs such as are used in the public schools. A Two Part Invention by Bach, a study by Czerny or Heller, a sonata by Haydn, Mozart, or Beethoven, and a solo composition from memory, fourth grade. This is a minimum and is not to be understood to be the desired goal.

**RECITALS**

All applied music students are expected to appear in regularly scheduled recitals and music majors and minors are required to appear on at least two recitals each semester as well as to attend all departmental and other scheduled music events.

All advanced courses presuppose junior standing and credit for Music 61, 62 unless indication is made to the contrary in reference to any given course.

1, 2. **Survey of Music Literature.** A study, through listening to recordings and personal performance, of the characteristic examples of music literature with emphasis on greater enjoyment and understanding. The aim of this course is to provide a rich background of experience with music in order that theoretical and applied study may be more meaningful.

This course is required of students making a major or minor of Music and open for elective credit to others.

Class meetings, two hours a week.

Credit: One hour per semester.

11, 12. **Fundamentals of Music.** A course in sight singing, ear training, dictation, keyboard and written harmony emphasizing diatonic

This course is required of students making a major or minor of Music and open for electives credit to others.

Credit: Eight semester hours.

13. **Elementary Theory.** An elementary course in the fundamentals of music; notation, rhythm, intervals, triads, scales, music reading and dictation. Emphasis will be placed upon the practical and appreciative aspects.

Students who are entirely unacquainted with the piano keyboard will be required as a part of the work of the course (without additional cost) to report to a class in piano one hour a week if not enrolled for piano study.

Primarily for students majoring in elementary education, but open to others unless majoring or minoring in music education.

This course meets the State requirement of 3 semester hours in theory for teachers of music in elementary grades.

17. **Methods and Materials for the Elementary Grades.** The development of an integrated program of music for grades one to six inclusive. Normally should be preceded by Music 13.

Excellent opportunities for observation of experienced teachers are provided in the San Marcos elementary school.

This course meets the State requirement of 3 semester hours in methods for teachers of music in the elementary grades.


Class meetings, three hours a week.

Prerequisite, 12 or equivalent; must parallel 63, 64.

Credit: Six semester hours.

63, 64. **Advanced Sight Singing and Ear Training and Dictation.** Extensive and intensive singing at sight and dictation through four-part harmony.

Class meetings, two hours a week.

Prerequisite, 12 or equivalent; must parallel 61, 62.

67. **Music History and Appreciation.** A study of the origin and development of the chief vocal and instrumental forms of music literature, representative of the various epochs of musical history, designed
to net the student a greater appreciation of the many types of music that he hears today.

Open to all students of at least sophomore standing, but not for credit for students majoring or minoring in music except by special permission by the head of the department.

117. Instrumental Conducting. Fundamental mechanics and techniques of conducting and practice and study of the art in its broader sense.

Class meetings, two hours a week.
Credit: Two semester hours.

127. Choral Conducting. This course embraces a study (1) of the fundamentals of conducting, inclusive of metric and dynamic elements of gesture as applied to the technique of conducting; (2) of simple scores, hymns, anthems, choral works with instrumental accompaniment and (3) of interpretation (a) through the outline of phrase patterns and tone symbols and (b) through the study of the contrapuntal anthems of the Roman and Elizabethan Schools.

Class meetings, two hours a week.
Credit: Two semester hours.

131, 132. Form Analysis. Analysis of the structure of the chief musical forms from simple binary and ternary forms through the sonata form. Homophonic and polyphonic analysis. Creative writing for illustrative purpose.

Class meetings, two hours a week.
Credit: Four semester hours.

133. Counterpoint. Elementary counterpoint with emphasis upon knowledge and appreciation of counterpoint as encountered in teaching and in performance. Writing and analysis.

135. Composition. Practice in the smaller forms to develop creative talent and interest and to enhance the student's appreciation of the art for purposes of teaching and literature.

137, 139. The History of Music. A study of the development of music from the earliest historical records to the present time.

Either half of this course may be taken for two semester hours of credit, independent of the other.

143. Music Methods and Materials in the Elementary Grades. A study of the five phases of the music program in the elementary grades: singing, playing, listening, creating, and reading; the selection of materials and their presentation in the light of recent trends in music education.
Prerequisite, twelve semester hours in music or the consent of the instructor and the head of the department.


149. Introduction to Musicology. This introductory course in musicology differs from other courses offered by the Department of Music in that it attempts a synthesis of all music knowledge with particular emphasis on music acoustics, psychology, musical aesthetics, traditions of interpretation, and the philosophy of music history. It is a survey course in the field of musical research that concerns itself primarily with the relationship of music as an art and as a science.

153. Instrumental Methods and Technique. The study of all phases of the instrumental music program.

157. Instrumentation and Orchestration. Designed to develop skill in writing for instrumental combinations; to encourage the creative impulse; and to develop sensitivity to the art for teaching purposes.

161, 162. Chromatic Harmony. The use of chromatically altered chords; practice in the use of such chords in small instrumental and vocal forms; modulation; analysis.

Class meetings, two hours a week.
Credit: Four semester hours.

Note: Music 161, 162 will be offered in the regular session 1948-49 for the last time. It should be taken by those who have taken 61, 62 as formerly offered.

163. Music Methods and Materials in the Junior and Senior High Schools. A study of the vocal, instrumental, and theoretical phases of the high school music program with emphasis upon selection of material and methods of presentation.

173. Vocal Methods. This course presents the study of the teaching of singing. In the first half of the course emphasis is upon posture, correct breathing and co-ordination, with attention to pronunciation and phonetic spelling as taught through class participation. In the second half of the course the emphasis is upon the pedagogy of performance—repertoire, stage presence, styles and schools of singing.

283. The Music Program in the Public School: Its Administration and Supervision. A course planned primarily for school superintendents, principals, music supervisors, and music teachers who are assigned to more than one grade or level of teaching. Attention will be given to the organization and administration of the public school music program from kindergarten through high school in all of its phases—vocal, instrumental and theoretical. Among the problems to be discussed are the following: plans for developing a music program, cost of operation, selection of teachers, sources of materials and equipment, and scheduling of special groups (orchestras, glee clubs and choruses, instrumental classes and bands.)
IV. DIVISION OF FOREIGN LANGUAGE

Professors Nolle, Read

Associate Professors Buckner, Lueders

Instructor Hargus

Sound knowledge of the languages, the literatures, the basic philosophical attitudes and the culture patterns of the peoples concerned are the principal objectives of the Division of Foreign Languages.

The courses formerly numbered 11, 12 and 61, 62 in each of the departments of the Division of Foreign Languages will be in the future be merged into one course bearing the numbers 13, 15. French 13, 15; German 13, 15 and Spanish 13, 15 will involve three hours of class work and two hours of laboratory a week and will carry eight semester hours of credit each.

The first half of each of these courses, i.e., French 13, German· 13, and Spanish 13, is planned for students who have had no previous instruction in the particular foreign language indicated by the course name. Students who present as many as two high-school units in a foreign language as college entrance credit will normally take the course numbered 15 as their first course in college if the language they choose to study is the same as the one in which their high-school credit was given. The course numbered 15 may be elected for independent credit but credit earned in the course numbered 13 becomes valid only upon completion of the course numbered 15 also.

The student should understand, however, that credit already earned in one foreign language does not bar him from college credit for a course numbered 13 in another foreign language.

In any case the departmental staff concerned may depart from the above stated placement procedure and place a student in the course in which his best interests may be served.

FRENCH

Dr. Read Mr. Buckner

13, 15. Beginners' Course in French. An intensive course for students who have had no previous instruction in French. Emphasis will be placed on accuracy of pronunciation, knowledge of the essentials of grammar, and the acquisition of reading knowledge.

Credit: Eight semester hours.

61, 62. French Reading, Syntax and Composition. A more detailed study of grammar and special drill on sentence structure and idiomatic
usage with reading and composition work as a basis. Collateral assignments. Conducted in French as far as practicable.

Prerequisite: 11, 12 as formerly offered or two high school units in French.

Note: French 61, 62 will be offered in the regular session of 1948-49 for the last time. It should be taken by those who have finished French 11, 12 as formerly offered.

63, 64. Conversational Laboratory. A laboratory course in conversational French meeting twice a week that is to be offered in the regular session 1948-49 as a companion course to French 61, 62, primarily for those who wish to offer French as the foreign language required for graduation with the degree of bachelor of arts.

Prerequisite or parallel, French 61, 62.

Credit, 2 semester hours.

GERMAN

Dr. Nollie
Miss Lueders

13, 15. Beginners' Course in German. Intensive drill on pronunciation and grammatical forms. Daily oral and written composition designed to teach grammatical principles. The work of the first semester will include extensive reading of simple prose; that of the second semester extensive reading of prose of intermediate difficulty including collateral assignments designed to individualize the instruction for students of science and others with specialized interests. Conducted in German as far as practicable.

61, 62. German Reading, Syntax and Composition. Grammar review, composition, conversation. Extensive reading of prose of intermediate difficulty including collateral assignments designed to individualize the instruction for students of science and others with specialized interests. Conducted in German as far as practicable.

Prerequisite, 11, 12 as formerly offered or equivalent.

Note: German 61, 62 will be offered in the regular session of 1948-49 for the last time. It should be taken by those who have finished German 11, 12 as formerly offered.

71, 72. Masterpieces in Modern German Literature. Intensive study of a number of carefully selected modern German dramas, lyric poems, novels and short stories. Parallel readings and reports.

Although this course is designed as an introduction to the study of German literature from the literary and cultural side, it will continue progressively the disciplines in syntax and composition, both oral and written, begun in courses prerequisite to it.
Prerequisite, 61, 62 or equivalent.

113. Outline Course in German Literature. This course is designed to acquaint the student with the most important works and movements in the evolution of German literary life.

Lecturers, discussions, collateral readings. Oral and written reports.

117. Lessing, Goethe, Schiller. Lectures on the life and works of Lessing, Goethe, and Schiller. Intensive study of representative works of these authors with special reference to the poetry of Goethe. Collateral readings; oral and written reports.

123. Modern German Lyric and Drama. A survey of the development of German verse from Klopstock to the present time including a study of the Volkslied as literary genre and its influence upon the German lyric.

Intensive study of selected dramas by Hebbel, Otto Ludwig, Hauptmann and other representative modern German dramatists.

127. Modern German Novel and Short Story. Intensive study of the novel as represented by Fontane, considered as the pioneer of the modern German novel, and by more recent novelists, and of the short story, notably as represented by the four acknowledged masters of the novelle in Germany—Storm, Heyse, Keller and Meyer. For collateral assignments, works of fiction are chosen that serve as exponents of new literary movements, that reflect interesting phases of life and thought or that embody tendencies characteristics of certain periods.

171, 172. German Literature in English Translation. The work of the first semester will be devoted to the study in English translation of works representative of the classical period in German literature, with special reference to Lessing, Goethe, and Schiller; that of the second semester, to a similar study of works representative of more recent authors, notably the short story, novel, and drama of the nineteenth century.

The work of either semester may be elected as an independent course for three hours of credit.

Prerequisite, English 61, 62.

SPANISH

Dr. Read  Miss Lueders
Mr. Buckner  Mrs. Hargus

Students who expect to major in Spanish or who seek endorsement as teachers of Spanish must plan their program with the advice of the head of the department and must give evidence of ability to speak Span-
ish with reasonable facility and of a thorough understanding of the structure of the language.

13, 15. Beginners' Course in Spanish. The work includes the fundamentals of grammar, a reasonable amount of reading, and a great deal of practice in oral and written composition. Three hours of class work and two hours of laboratory a week.

Credit: Eight semester hours.

61, 62. Spanish Reading, Syntax and Composition. A more detailed study of grammar and special drill on sentence structure and idiomatic usage with reading and composition work as a basis. Collateral assignments. Conducted in Spanish as far as practicable.

Prerequisite, 11, 12 as formerly offered or two high school units in Spanish.

Note: Spanish 61, 62 will be offered in the regular session of 1948-49 for the last time. It should be taken by those who have finished Spanish 11, 12 as formerly offered.


Prerequisite, 61, 62 or three high school units in Spanish.

Completion of Spanish 71, 72 is prerequisite to any course bearing a number between 100 and 200.

131, 132. Modern Spanish Novel. The work of the first semester will include a study of the novel from the beginning of the costumbrista movement in the nineteenth century to the generation of 1898. The work of the second semester will continue the study of the novel to the present time.

The work of either semester may be elected as an independent course for three hours credit.

141. Advanced Grammar and Composition. The work of the course is intended to perfect the student's knowledge of grammar and phonetics and to give the greatest possible facility in the use of Spanish as a medium for original expression. It will involve extensive work in oral and written composition based largely on material of value as a background for teachers of Spanish.

Six semester hours credit in courses numbered between 100 and 200 are prerequisite to any course bearing a number above 200.

213. Survey of Spanish Literature from its Beginnings through the Eighteenth Century. Emphasis will be placed on the works and authors that are the most adequate expressions of the thought and culture pat-
terns of their times and that have projected their influences into subsequent periods.

217. Modern Spanish Poetry and the Modernista Poets of Spanish America. A study of the poetry of Spain from the beginning of the nineteenth century to the present, and of Spanish America from the precursors of the modernista movements to the present. Conducted in Spanish.

223. Modern Drama of Spain. From the beginning of the Romantic movement to the present. Some of the more important representative works of Spanish American dramatists will be included for purposes of comparative study. Conducted in Spanish.

227. The Spanish American Novel. Emphasis will be placed on novels that present reliable interpretations of Spanish-American life and that have the highest level of aesthetic value. Both aesthetic and sociological factors will be stressed.

251. (Formerly 151). Modern Spanish and Spanish American Essays. This course involves a rather comprehensive survey of the modern essay in Spain and Spanish America and an intensive study of some of the most significant works in this field. The course will be conducted entirely in Spanish and will emphasize student discussion relatively more than lectures.

313. Studies and Problems in Spanish and Spanish-American Literature of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries. The work of this course is designed to encourage graduate students in the pursuit of studies in keeping with individual interests and initiative. Because of the individualized nature of the studies, the course may be taken more than once for additional credit.

381, 382. Research Problems. For a description of this course see Requirements for the Degree of Master of Arts, Section 12, page 96.

LATIN-AMERICAN CIVILIZATION

Dr. Read

In keeping with the widespread and increasing conviction that education in this country must concern itself more seriously with the people of Latin-America, both as subjects of great intrinsic interest and as factors vital to the future society of the New World, the college offers two courses of three semester hours each in the general field of Latin-American civilization.

While in both courses careful attention will be given to ideologies, institutions and social and cultural attitudes, as they have evolved and as they are now, major emphasis will be placed on the broad human factors involved at the present time.
These courses may not be used to absolve the social science requirement toward graduation, but may be used as free electives.

83. The Civilization of Mexico, Central America, and the West Indies. The general objective of this course is to acquaint the student with the broader phases of life in the regions involved. Historical, sociological, cultural, economic and political factors will be introduced.

87. The Civilization of South American. This course is designed to deal with life in South America in the same way that 83 deals with that of Mexico, Central America, and the West Indies.
V. DIVISION OF HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Professor Strahan

Associate Professors Crosslin, Vest

Assistant Professors Jowers, Foster, Peabody

Instructors Gensberg, Evans, Munk, Sherley

The division of health and physical education offers to each college student an opportunity to participate in wholesome vigorous activity for the development of social relationships and to help produce more abundant health. It also offers an opportunity to acquire skills and knowledge which will offer a rich and satisfying pursuit of leisure time.

The major purpose of the division is to prepare teachers of health and physical education and coaches of athletics for the public schools; however, there are many other opportunities for those interested in this field. Opportunity for physical therapy is increasingly important; the field of testing and research is expanding rapidly; and public health is receiving wider recognition. There is an increasing need for camp counsellors and recreation leaders for playgrounds and community centers; for federal, state, and municipal projects; for churches, settlement houses, and organizations such as the Young Men’s and Young Women’s Christian Association and the American Red Cross. These organizations offer excellent opportunities for service.

A course in physical education activities is required of all students enrolled in the college for the first four semesters of residence work. The following students may, however, at their discretion substitute credit earned in other courses for that which they would be expected normally to attain in physical education activities: (1) ex-service men, (2) students twenty-three years of age or over, and (3) married women with children. These exemptions do not, however, apply to students who are making a major or minor in health and physical education, who will be expected to meet in full the requirements in physical education activities called for under the respective curriculum under which they are enrolled. Sophomore students may defer activities for the Summer Terms, provided all work is completed to date.

Men students are expected normally to enroll for course 21, women students for courses 1 and 2 in the freshman year, and thereafter in courses that are elective. A student may enroll in a course in Physical Education Activities during each semester that he is in residence and thus may offer toward graduation a total of eight hours of credit earned in such courses, provided that he may not receive credit for two such courses in the same semester.

If a disability is revealed from the health examination, the physical education of the student in question will be adjusted accordingly. If a student has knowledge of a disability that should exclude or restrict his
participation, he should see the college physician prior to enrollment and his case will be adjusted upon receipt of the recommendation of the physician.

For all women interested in voluntary participation in a wide variety of clubs and intramural activities, the department sponsors the Women's Recreational Association; and for women majoring or minoring in Physical Education there is also a professional club known as Phi Epsilon Mu, membership in which is required of them.

Students wishing to major and minor in Health and Physical Education will enroll under one of the curricula found on pages 78ff.

Activity courses carry one semester hour of credit each; all other courses carry credit of three semester hours each unless otherwise indicated under the respective course description. Unless contra-indicated in title or course descriptions, courses are open to both men and women.

1, 2. **Freshman Physical Education for Women.** This is the orientation course in Physical Education Activities during the freshman year. The student may take either half of the year's work first. Physical Education 1 includes swimming, archery, softball, rhythm, handball, and basketball. The American Red Cross progressive lessons are followed in swimming and diving. Physical Education 2 includes volleyball, soccer, or speedball or fieldball, tennis, badminton, swimming, and water safety. A student may in this course qualify as an instructor in Water Safety.

Credit, one hour; laboratory, three hours weekly.

3. **Dual Sports for Women.** Highly organized activities for groups of two or four individuals, such as tennis, badminton, and handball. Through participation in this course the student acquires the knowledge of rules and develops skill in playing the game. Much time is devoted to the practice of the fundamental technique and to class tournaments. These activities are very valuable for out of school life.

Credit, one hour; laboratory, three hours weekly.

4. **Team Sports for Women.** Highly organized activities including aerial darts, soccer, field ball, speedball, hockey, softball, and track and field contests. Most of these activities are a continuation of the orientation program which was offered in the Freshman courses; however, the techniques and tactics of these sports are taught on a more advanced level.

Credit, one hour; laboratory, three hours weekly.

5. **Special Activities for Secondary Physical Education.** Tumbling, stunts and self-testing activities. This is a course for women planned to give the students experience in special activities suitable for high school physical education. It includes participation in stunts and tumbl-
ing. Emphasis on developing the physical conditioning of the students is stressed. Attention is given to the planning of programs.

Credit, one hour; laboratory, three hours weekly.

6. *Swimming and Water Activities*. This course affords opportunity for more advanced work in swimming, diving, and boating; teaching experience is also provided for those who are entering the field of Physical Education or Recreation. Use of the rowboat and other water activities such as water polo, are also included. Certificates may be earned.

Credit, one hour; laboratory, three hours weekly.

7. *Folk Dancing*. This course seeks to provide students opportunities to participate in many and varied folk and national dances of a recreational nature; included are Cowboy and Square Dances, Round Dances, as well as a wide variety of dances from other lands. Students will progress from dances of a very simple technical nature to those requiring more in the way of grace, poise, beauty, and skill.

Credit, one hour; laboratory, three hours weekly.

Open to women only.

8. *Modern Dance*. This course presents the techniques and theory of fundamental body movements as used in dance. Students are given experience in dance composition. The course seeks to develop self-confidence, poise, grace, and ease of movement in individuals as well as a broad cultural background of dance as an art form.

Credit, one hour; laboratory, three hours weekly.

Open to women only.

9. *American Country Dancing*. Students who have limited experience in dancing may enroll for this course. Ballroom dancing includes fundamental steps and rhythms of the fox trot, tango, and recent steps. Principles of body position, correct leading and following are stressed. In country dancing are included reels and long-ways dances from the East, Cowboy and Square dances from the West, and play-party games of rural America, and other recreational activities typical of American civilization and culture.

Credit, one hour; laboratory, three hours weekly.

Open to women only.

10. *Tap and Pan-American Dancing*. This course is designed to give a brief review of simple fundamental tap steps and routines as well as present advanced steps and techniques of performance of softshoe, buck, rhythm buck, etc., routine. Emphasis is placed on development of poise, self-confidence in performance and grace in movement. Native Spanish and Mexican dances of the Pan-Americas of authentic origin will be included in this course.
Credit, one hour; laboratory, three hours weekly.

Open to women only.

11. Recreational Games for Women. This course is made up of recreational activities such as archery, shuffleboard, table tennis, horseshoes, croquet, darts, table and box games. These activities require a moderate amount of activity and may be taken safely by students whose physical condition will not permit participation in more vigorous activities.

Credit, one hour; laboratory, three hours weekly.

12. Golf. This course includes instruction in the various strokes and in golf rules and etiquette. At least once each week students will play golf on the municipal course, for which a small fee is charged.

Credit, one hour; laboratory, three hours weekly.

20. Therapeutic Activities. Activities are suggested by the College Health Service in conjunction with the Health and Physical Educational staff for those students, who because of physical disability, are unable to enroll for regular activity classes.

Credit, one hour; laboratory, three hours weekly.

21. Required Activities for Men. Swimming, tennis, handball, volleyball, basketball, softball, boxing, tumbling and touch football are taught throughout the year. Certain standards of achievement are required of all men in the first activities before being entitled to release from the requirements in physical education. Activities are run concurrently so that a student may learn an activity needed for completion of requirements, or if completed, he may choose another activity in which he may be more interested.

This course may be repeated.

22. Elective Activities for Men. Football, basketball, tennis, track, swimming, and other sports are scheduled independently by name. At the close of a season of an intercollegiate sport, men must finish the semester in a class in required activities in order to receive credit. This time should be used to work off any needed requirements that have been noted in course 21.

This course may be repeated.

27. Activity Course in Accident Prevention and First Aid. Required during the junior or senior year of majors and minors who have not previously acquired Red Cross certificates or as a refresher course for those whose certificates are not up to date.

28. Activity Course in Water Safety. Required during the junior or senior year of majors and minors who have not previously acquired Red Cross certificates or as a refresher course for those whose certificates are not up to date.
41, 42. **Teaching Physical Education Activities.** Method courses for men, the object of which is teaching the skills of the important activities of a school program. Course 41 deals with volleyball, handball, softball, touch football, soccer, and tumbling; 42 with boxing, wrestling, tennis, swimming, lead-up games, and calisthenics.

43. **Team Sports.** This course (for women) offers the history, development, administration, and evaluation of skill tests, proper methods of conducting a tournament, also the analyzing and officiating of each sport and the teaching of the techniques of the included sports: soccer, speedball, hockey, volleyball, basketball, and softball.

Required course for majors and minors; may be used as an elective by others.

51. **Sports Officiating.** This course is designed to teach the rules of various sports with major emphasis on football, basketball, track and softball. Standard practices and techniques of officiating will be examined. Opportunities for practical demonstrations in rules knowledge and officiating procedure will be utilized.

Credit: Two semester hours.

57. **Accident Prevention and First Aid.** A lecture and laboratory course designed to cover Home Accidents and Prevention and to fulfill requirements for an instructors rating in first aid by the American Red Cross.

Credit: Two semester hours.

58. **Water Front Activities.** This course consists of water safety, the use of small crafts—canoeing and boating, and diving. Certificates from the college and the American Red Cross may be earned in the first two upon satisfactory completion of the activity.

Credit: Two semester hours.

98. **Individual and Dual Sports.** This course (for women) deals with the various methods, officiating, and techniques suitable for the analyzing and teaching of the following sports: archery, badminton, golf, handball, shuffleboard, squash, swimming, small crafts, table tennis, tennis.

Required course for majors and minors; may be used as an elective by others.

Credit, 3 hours; lecture and laboratory, six hours per week.

101. **Athletic Coaching.** This is a course in the coaching of football, basketball, and track designed for students who would like to assist in these sports but who prefer to emphasize phases of physical education other than coaching. In the summer it is presented as a refresher course for men who have been coaching during the regular school year. Methods of coaching are studied through lectures, demonstrations, practice, and reading of present day literature on the sports.
111. **Administration of Health Education.** This course takes up the administration of the phrases of a health education program in the public schools. Other specific topics studied are: the relation of health and physical education in education; the health examination, exercises and the heart, general health procedures, and the evaluation of health education courses of study.

112. **Personal and Community Health.** This course with Physical Education 115 fulfills the State Department of Education requirements in health and physical education, recreation and safety for teachers in Texas. The course aims to provide the individual with the knowledge and techniques needed for teaching healthful living. It includes also a general survey of sanitary science as applied to the control of food and water supplies, waste disposal, and other phases of community health. Attention is given to preparation of units for students in either elementary or high school. Practical experience in health examinations is provided.

113. **Organization and Administration of Physical Education.** The scientific selection of activities for a public school program. The placement, time allotment, and the rotation of students on courts and fields. General and routine administration of the school program. Facilities with which to conduct the program. General procedures and policies.

115. **Content and Methods in Physical Education for Elementary Teachers.** This course, with Physical Education 112, is designed to fulfill the State Department of Education requirements in health and physical education for the classroom teacher. This course includes a study of the principles, content, methods, and program planning for physical education in the first six grades. A laboratory period provides opportunity for the student to acquire skill in teaching physical education to the elementary school child.

Credit, 3 hours; lecture and laboratory, six hours weekly.

117. **The Physiology of Exercise.** The classification and analysis of the various types of exercise as to their physical effects on the body. The effects of training, fatigue, and exhaustion upon performance. The application of the principles of the physiology of exercise to the problems of teaching health and physical education.

123. **Methods in Teaching of Rhythmic Activities.** This course (for women) aims to perfect the student's skill in performance of the fundamental techniques of folk, modern, tap and social dance, and to present various methods of approach to each type of rhythmic activity for the potential teacher. Time and phraseology of dance music are studied. The student is given opportunity to collect a large repertoire of dance materials for the elementary or secondary level.

Credit, 3 hours; laboratory, six hours weekly.

133. **Content and Methods of Physical Education in High School.** This course (for women) includes a study of the principles, content, and
methods in physical education for high school students. The physiological, sociological, and psychological characteristics of teen-age individuals are studied; and the program content selected to provide for the needs, interest, and aptitudes of this age group. Preparation of units for high school classes in physical education is emphasized.

137. **Therapeutics.** This course aims to give the student interested in physio-therapy as a profession a background in technical knowledge of human anatomy and kinesiology as applied to the field. Emphasis is placed on recognition of deviation from normal body alignments in individuals.

147. **Therapeutics.** This course, which is a continuation of 137, is designed to give the student ability to recognize by simple testing methods, postural or other physical disabilities. It further aims to present proper techniques of massage and elementary physio-therapy.

Credit: 3 hours; lecture and laboratory five hours weekly.

153. **Tests and Measurements in Health and Physical Education.** A study will be made of tests in health, physical fitness, and skills. Practice will be given in statistical procedures useful to the physical educator and in the understanding of test results.

Credit: Two semester hours.

163. **Camp Leadership.** This course is planned to meet the needs of those who are preparing for positions in summer camps. The work includes an extensive study of literature on camping, group discussion of camp problems, and actual participation in the various activities of camps. Each student will devote a portion of his time to a specific camping problem, and those with similar problems will be encouraged to work together in small informal groups.

175. **The Workshop in Problems in Better Health Habits.** See Home Economics 375 for description of this course.

183. **Recreational Leadership.** This is essentially a course to prepare leaders for recreational enterprises both in the school and in the community. A study is made of the theories of play, the present-day trends in recreation, and the contribution of physical education to community recreation. Emphasis is placed on the co-ordination of recreational facilities, the content of programs for various groups in relation to age and interest, and the administration and evaluation of community recreation. When practicable, Sewell Park and the City Recreation Park are used as laboratories for this course.

Credit, 3 hours; lecture and laboratory, five hours a week.

191. (Formerly 91). **Football Coaching.** Open to men who have been on a collegiate football squad for at least one full season prior to entering the course. Students must also take part in the regular football practice while enrolled in the course. In the classroom, a thorough study will be made of all phases of the game that pertain to coaching a team.
192. (Formerly 92). Basketball and Track Coaching. Prior to entering this course, at least one collegiate season of participation in basketball, track, or football is required. Regular practice will be required of all members of the class while enrolled in the course. In the classroom, a thorough study will be made of all phases of the sports that pertain to coaching basketball and track.

243. History and Principles of Physical Education. An advanced course which presents the history of physical education as a background essential to an understanding of physical education today. The scope of the field of physical education in relation to general education, the significant movements within the field, and the principles governing its place within the modern school program are studied.

247. Problems in Health, Physical Education, Physiotherapy, or Recreation. This course is designed for the more advanced student interested in a problem concentrated in one of the above areas.

VI. DIVISION OF PRACTICAL ARTS

Professors Bowers, Musgrave, Chamberlin, Wildenthal, Jackson
Associate Professors Tinsley, Nichols, Miles, Coleman, Herbert
Assistant Professors Barnes, Deck, Ewing, Bell, Williamson, Parr*
Instructors Bouldin, Coles

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Dr. Musgrave               Mr. Nichols
Mr. Chamberlin             Miss Bouldin
Dr. Wildenthal             Mr. Parr

The department of business administration offers courses designed to meet the needs of two classes of students. (1) Those who plan to teach business subjects in high school or junior college and (2) those who expect to enter some field of business or government service after graduating from college.

Three divisions of work in which majors may be taken are provided.

(1) Accounting
(2) Office Supervision and Secretarial Science
(3) General Business Administration

(1) Courses in the Accounting major include training in accounting for business enterprises and for governmental units.

(2) In the field of Office Supervision and Secretarial Science the purpose is to develop knowledge and skill in office work as well as the leadership and sense of responsibility necessary to efficient supervision.

(3) In the field of General Business Administration training is provided in varied phases of business organization and management, including accounting, finance, marketing, management, personnel relations, statistics, law and insurance.

Ordinarily students specializing in Business Administration will qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Business Administration by following one of the curricula outlined on pages 85ff. They may, however, become candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science with a major in Business Administration by enrolling under the curriculum for teachers of Business Administration or by enrolling under the non-professional curriculum of arts and sciences outlined on pages 62f under which a major in Business Administration is permissive provided it

is outlined with the approval of the head of the department of Business Administration.

As previously indicated, one purpose of the department of Business Administration is to give functional training in preparation for government employment. Such employment ordinarily requires training in one or more of the following subjects: typewriting and office machines, shorthand, bookkeeping and elementary accounting, filing and office procedures, personnel relations and supervisory procedures. Students desiring training in these subjects are directed to the following courses.

Typewriting and Office Machines: Business Administration 23, 25, 27, 77.

Shorthand: Business Administration 31, 32, 43, 56

Bookkeeping and elementary accounting: Business Administration 19, 61, 62

Filing and Office Procedures: Business Administration 57

Personal Relation and Supervisory Procedures: Business Administration 173, 247

Students wishing training for vocational competency as bookkeepers, stenographers, secretaries, or office managers in less time than is required to qualify for the bachelor's degree may acquire such training by enrolling under the Two-Year Curriculum in General Education outlined on page 64.

Students who present one or more units in stenography in partial fulfillment of admission requirements may not enroll for Business Administration 23 or 31 for credit. Such students should enroll for Business Administration 25 or 32, or, with special permission, for 43. Similarly, students who present a full unit in typewriting in partial fulfillment of admission requirements may not enroll for Business Administration 23 for credit.

Total amount of work in Business Administration of freshman and sophomore rank that a student may offer toward the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science may not exceed 24 semester hours.

19. Bookkeeping. An intensive course in practical bookkeeping, aimed to prepare students for employment in a typical business establishment. Practical problems, involving bookkeeping practices, will be emphasized. Special emphasis will be attached to neatness, accuracy, and arrangement of the various statements. A practice set will be required.

23. Typewriting I. This course is aimed at a mastery of the techniques of touch typewriting, including the attainment of a high degree of accuracy and reasonable speed. Students who present typewriting in partial fulfillment of entrance requirements may not register for this course for credit.
In addition to meeting the class three hours a week, the student will be held to three additional hours of supervised practice each week.

Credit: Two semester hours.

25. Typewriting II. This course emphasizes the development of speed and accuracy. Attention is given to tabulation, business letters, carbon copies, legal documents, manuscript typing, and stencil cutting. This course is open only to students who have completed the beginning course or who have had equivalent training in typewriting.

In addition to meeting the class three hours a week, the student will be held to three additional hours of supervised practice each week.

Credit: Two semester hours.

27. Office Practice. Office procedure; function of the office; systems and routines; planning and layout; filing; problem typing; practical office problems.

31, 32. Shorthand. A detailed study of Gregg shorthand with special attention given to the structure of outlines, shorthand penmanship, and the reading of shorthand notes. In course 32 emphasis is placed upon dictation and transcription. The class meets five hours a week, two hours of which are devoted especially to remedial instruction.

Students who do not present a full high school credit in typewriting or its equivalent must register for Business Administration 23 as a parallel course.

43. Dictation. In this course the student who has fairly mastered Gregg shorthand theory has an opportunity to increase his speed in taking dictation. A review of the principles necessary for speed building is given as preparation for the rapid dictation which follows.

Ordinarily this course will be offered in the fall semester only. Prerequisite, 32 or equivalent. It is open by special permission to high school graduates who hold a credit in stenography.

56. Advanced Stenography. This course aims to train students in dictation and transcription at speeds found wherever accurate, rapid reporting work is done. The course is open to students who, in the opinion of the department, have had adequate training in Gregg shorthand and touch typewriting to profit by enrolling for it.

57. Secretarial Training. This course is designed to prepare the student for actual service as a commercial stenographer or a private secretary. A thorough study of filing and indexing is included, and a series of practical problems is assigned.

This course presupposes an adequate knowledge of shorthand and typewriting.

61, 62. Elementary Accounting. The work of this course is planned to acquaint the student with the fundamental principles of constructive
accounting. The course will include such topics as the balance sheet, the profit and loss statement, adjusting and closing entries, books of original entry, and the work sheet. Attention is given to the accounting problems of the three chief forms of organization of the present day—the single proprietorship, the partnership, and the corporation.

Credit: Eight semester hours.

77. Office Machines. Accounting, duplicating, billing, posting, calculating, dictating, and miscellaneous machines; practice in the operation of adding, calculating, and accounting machines.

Credit: Two semester hours.

111, 112. Advanced Accounting. This course is open to those who have an understanding of the principles of constructive accounting. It includes a thorough study of the more unusual phases of accounting theory and practice, and of accounting for estates, agencies and branches, holding companies, installment sales, and the making of statements of affairs and statements of the application of funds. Special attention is given to C. P. A. problems.

Prerequisite, 61 and 62.

133. Business Statistics. A study of the collection, organization, and analysis of data relative to units of measurement; classification and presentation; averages, index numbers; and other similar data. Emphasis is placed upon the application of statistics to business problems.

143. Marketing. This course is planned to give the student a thorough understanding of the principles of marketing. It deals with the retailing and wholesaling systems of marketing, and presents the problems of marketing agricultural products, raw materials, and manufactured goods. Special attention is given to retailing methods in department stores, chain stores, and mail order houses. As far as practicable, problems of marketing which concern the citizens of Texas will be included.

153. Business Communication. A course designed to give practice in writing general correspondence of business and training in assembling and writing of business reports. Special emphasis is placed upon the sales letter for the purpose of acquiring not only correct techniques in composition, but also the securing of some acquaintance with the principles of salesmanship and advertising. The letter of application will be included as a part of the general instruction and as practical personal help.

This course presupposes a fair knowledge of touch typewriting.

157. Salesmanship and Advertising. A study of fundamentals in selling and advertising. Attention will be given to the problems of selling at retail, by mail, radio, etc. Included will be study of the psycho-
logy of salesmanship, the problems of effective display and packaging, and the writing of advertising copy.

161, 162. Business Law. The purpose of the course is to give the student an understanding of the laws governing the more familiar business transactions and relationships. Special attention is given to contracts. Attention is also given to the subjects of agencies, sale, negotiable instruments, insurance, partnerships, and corporations. The C. P. A. requirements in the field of business law are taken into consideration in this course.

165. Cost Accounting. Accounting for materials, labor, and burden; job order cost accounting; process cost accounting; distribution of costs; budgetary procedure; standard costs.

215. Insurance. Principles of insurance; types of insurance; agency management; underwriting. Offered on sufficient demand.

217. Governmental Accounting. A study of fund accounts and budgeting, including accounting and financial records of the various governmental, educational, and kindred public institutions. Special attention is given to the effectiveness and improvement of governmental administration through accounting control.

Prerequisite, a thorough knowledge of the principles of accounting.

227. Auditing. The object of this course is to develop an understanding of the principles of general auditing, and to give special attention to audit papers and reports, kinds of audits, working papers, and the liabilities and responsibilities of the auditor. Some time will be given to income tax procedure.

Prerequisite, a thorough knowledge of the principles of accounting.

233. Problems in Business Administration. The student is here given the opportunity to work in the field of his special interest, particularly in the subjects of accounting, business law, marketing, statistics, finance, and insurance. The course will be conducted by conferences between the student and instructors concerned. Problems will be assigned to provide as nearly as possible for the needs of the individual student.

247. Supervisory and Secretarial Procedure. Training in the duties and responsibilities of the secretary and supervisor in the modern office; advanced dictation and transcription; review of filing and other practical office problems.

249. (Formerly 149). Management of a Small Business Enterprise. A study of the principles underlying the successful management of a business enterprise which does not represent large amounts of invested capital. The course will include such phases as the following: Securing the necessary capital, location of the site, dealing with the public, buying, handling of inventories, selling, employment, etc.

273. (Formerly 173). Personnel Relations. Personnel relations in business, government, and industry; the personnel department; employee relationships; selection, training, promotion, payment, and supervision of personnel; various personnel activities. Offered on sufficient demand.

381, 382. Research Problems. For a description of this course see Requirements for the Degree of Master of Arts, Section 12, page 103.
It is the purpose of the home economics department to provide training that will closely parallel the developing life-needs of young women in our present society who are going to teach home economics, associate with people, marry and have a family, and make decisions as free agents in a democracy. Some of these activities over-lap in the lines of many women at least some of the time.

Students planning to teach will follow the sequence of courses outlined on page 88 for a major in Vocational Home Economics Education. This curriculum meets the requirement for certification under the Smith-Hughes and George-Deen Acts and also for a Legal Special Certificate in Home Economics and six-year High School Certificate set up by the State Board of Education.

Students not preparing to teach home economics may elect any of the courses in general homemaking plus various other courses in the major curriculum upon recommendation of the head of the department. Students planning to pursue training here towards a major elsewhere in dietetics should take Chemistry 11, 12, 111, 112 instead of Chemistry 73, 77.

11, 12. Elementary Clothing. Problems in care, selection, and construction of clothing with a study of textiles relating to these problems; selection and care of sewing equipment and clothing accessories; personal grooming.

21, 22. Elementary Foods. Family meal planning, preparation, management, and service at different income levels; food buying and care of food in the home.

53. General Homemaking I. Meal planning on various income levels, meal management, food buying, food preparation, meal service and hospitality. Open to all students except those majoring or minoring in home economics.

Credit: Two semester hours.

55. General Homemaking II. Selection of fabrics, patterns, and ready-made clothing; construction, alteration, remodeling and repair of clothing. Open to all students except those majoring or minoring in home economics.

Credit: Two semester hours.

57. General Homemaking III. Problems in preparing for and maintaining a home; a course shared by the art, home economics and industrial
arts departments and open to all students except majors in these departments; emphasis may be given to meal planning and serving; management of time, money and effort; family relations; care and guidance of children; clothing selection, care and repair; furniture arrangement, selection and refinishing; selection of decorative objects for the home; simple repair of home equipment and furnishings.

Credit: Two semester hours.

63. (Formerly 117). Special Meal Planning and Food Preservation. Special occasion meal planning, preparation and service at different income levels, food preservation.

67. (Formerly 111). Pattern Study and Garment Construction. Study of commercial patterns; construction of foundation pattern; problems in clothing construction, including renovation and restyling of garments.

100. Consumer Buying. Selection, use and care of consumer goods; evaluation of buying practices, advertising and labeling; study of available consumer services.

103. Preparation for Home and Family Life. A study of the elements of successful homemaking in the modern family—the responsibilities of its members and how to get along with one another.

Required of students enrolled in the curriculum for teachers of vocational home economics; open, without prerequisite, as an elective to both men and women with junior or senior standing.

113. Applied Dress Design and Advanced Construction. Analysis of personality and figure differences; application of design principles to costume planning and selection; advanced problems in clothing construction.

115. Children's Clothing. Selection, construction, and care of clothing for the infant, pre-school, and elementary grade child emphasizing the effect of clothing on health, personality development, and habit formation.

120. Quantity Cookery. Menu-planning, food buying and preparation on quantity basis; laboratory participation in college food preparation and serving centers.

123. Nutrition. Fundamentals of human nutrition with special attention to improvement of eating habits among children; development of critical judgment with regard to food fads and quackery; scientific standards for meal planning and selection.

132. (Formerly 133a). Home Management. Management of time, energy, and money in running a home; selection and care of household equipment, furnishings, and appliances; home care of the sick.
133. (Formerly 133b). **Home Management Residence.** Six weeks residence in cottage with students practicing home management and hospitality.

137. **Child Development.** Development of the total child and the responsibilities of family members in promoting this development; observation and participation in nursery school, parent education, and home visitation.

143. **Observation and Methods in Vocational Home Economics.** (Prerequisite to student teaching). Introduction to objectives and mechanics of teaching and of evaluating results; development of illustrative materials; observation in school and community homemaking projects; formulation of a workable philosophy of homemaking education.

175. **The Workshop in Problems in Better Health Habits.** See Home Economics 375 below for description of this course.

193. **Methods and Problems in Teaching Homemaking.** (Parallel with student teaching). Treatment of individual teaching problems relating to specific situations in the development of a functioning homemaking program in school and the community.

215. **Advanced Problems in Clothing.** Designed primarily for students with teaching experience who have specific clothing or related problems they wish to work on under supervision.

223. **Advanced Problems in Foods.** Designed primarily for students with teaching experience who have specific foods or related problems they wish to work on under supervision.

375. **The Workshop in Problems in Better Health Habits.** In this course health educational materials and how to use them will be featured, and emphasis will be directed toward solving individual problems in improving school and community health through better eating habits. Such problems as the following will be considered: (1) how special teachers (health and physical education, home economics) may function effectively in the total health program of school and community: (2) how elementary classroom teachers can improve the eating habits of their pupils: (3) how administrators may initiate an on-going health program based on local needs.

This course is designed for teachers of health and physical education, home economics, the elementary grades, and administrators.

Graduate students receive credit as 375; undergraduates, as 175.

Offered in the summer session only.
INDUSTRIAL ARTS AND AVIATION

Dr. Bowers
Mr. Herbert

Mr. Miles
Mr. Deck

Mr. Ewing

The general objectives of the industrial arts department are:

1. To prepare industrial arts teachers for elementary, junior and senior high school teaching.

2. To provide pre-engineering courses for students enrolled in the pre-engineering curriculum.

3. To provide technical and non-technical courses in aviation education and aeronautics.

4. To furnish students who are specializing in industrial arts and others who desire additional technical and consumer information relative to the selection, production, and utilization of industrial products, opportunities to study, construct, investigate, experiment, and explore typical industrial materials and processes utilizing modern materials, tools, and machines in a laboratory setting.

5. To provide service courses for other departments of the college.

Students planning to major in industrial arts will be expected to absolve the subject matter included in the following course of study in the sequence indicated:

Freshman year: Orientation 13; Speech 13; English 11, 12; History 11, 12; Industrial Arts 13 and 17 or 21; electives, 6 hours; Physical Education Activities, 2 hours.

Sophomore year: Education 53, 83; English 61, 62; Industrial Arts 15, 17 or 21 (unless previously absolved), 79, 87; other subjects, 6 hours, preferably Biology 11, 12 or Chemistry 11, 12 or Physics 11, 12; Physical Education Activities, 2 hours.

Junior year: Education 129, 157; Government 61, 62; Industrial Arts 75, 113, 127; Biology 11, 12 or Chemistry 11, 12 or Physics 11, 12 (unless previously absolved); minors and electives 3 to 9 hours.

Senior year: Education 163, 191; Industrial Arts, 9 hours, including 117, 121; minors and electives, 15 hours.

To complete all requirements for graduation a student must absolve a total of 124 hours of work, at least 40 of which must be advanced. He must include in the requirements for graduation a minor of at least 18 hours, at least 6 hours of which must be advanced.

Completion of the course of study as outlined leads to the Degree
of Bachelor of Science and a six-year high school certificate.

A student may qualify for a permanent high school certificate by devoting six semester hours of the electives open to him in the senior year to advanced courses in the field of secondary education.

A student wishing to make a minor of industrial arts will be expected to complete a total of 24 semester hours of work in the field represented by the following courses: Industrial Arts 13, 17, 21, 79, 87, 113, 127, and 75 or 83 or 135.

**COURSES IN INDUSTRIAL ARTS**

13. **Drawing I.** The purpose of this course is to provide industrial arts, pre-engineering, and other students electing the course primary information and laboratory experience in drafting. Tools and techniques utilized in the preparation of various working drawings for use in industry and business are emphasized. Assignments include lettering, geometric construction, sketching, lines and symbols, orthographic, isometric, perspective, oblique, and cabinet drawings, measuring and dimensioning. Special problems are introduced to afford practice in shop sketching, reading orthographic drawings, and preparing required working drawings for wood, metal, electrical, aircraft, piping, and machine tool industries. Fee: $1.00.

15. **Drawing II.** This course is a continuation of Drawing I. Students are afforded opportunity to gain additional experiences in the preparation of working drawings representative of basic industrial activities. Ways of reproducing drawings are learned. Essentials of industrial arts design are studied and applications of these principles are made in special problems selected by students and teachers. Fee: $1.00.

17. **Woods I.** Furniture and other smaller objects selected to be made in this course will afford practice in all the hand tool operations used in bench woodwork. A study of the growth and structure of the tree, kinds of wood and their properties, use and care of hand tools, and the art of finishing will be stressed. Fee: $5.00.

19. **Descriptive Geometry.** Principles of descriptive geometry and their applications to problems of engineering and architecture. Includes auxiliary views, developments, intersections, double-curved and warped surfaces in addition to point, line, and plane problems. Fee: $1.00.

Three lectures and six hours of supervised problem work a week for one semester.

21. **Metal I.** This is an introductory course in metals. Emphasis is given to study and discussions of common metals utilized by industry. Students will complete laboratory work involving a number of basic processes represented in oxy-acetylene and arc welding, forging, founding, metal spinning, and ornamental iron. Fee: $5.00.
33. Photography I. The use of modern camera equipment; essentials of photographic composition; the procedure of making pictures from exposed sensitive materials to the finished print by demonstration and experience. This course is open to all students and is basic for advanced courses in this field. Fee: $3.00.

Two lectures and one two-hour laboratory a week.

Credit: Two semester hours.

53. Photography II. A continuation of Photography I with emphasis on the chemistry of photography and enlarging techniques. This course with the prerequisite are designed to develop sound darkroom practice, a familiarity with cameras and lenses, an understanding of lighting and a knowledge of essential characteristics of photographic materials: Fee: $3.00.

Prerequisite, Photography I or permission of the instructor.

Two lectures and one two-hour laboratory a week.

Credit: Two semester hours.

59. Industrial Arts for Teachers of Elementary Grades. This course is designed to afford elementary teachers an opportunity to gain experience in the use of tools, materials, and projects adapted to the manual skills of the elementary child, and thus to qualify them to make a practical, inexpensive addition to the activity center of an elementary school room. Fee: $2.00.

Open without prerequisite to students of sophomore rank and above.

65. Printing I. This course is designed to give the student an introduction to the printing industries. Hand composition, proof reading, make-up, press work, together with other processes involved in letter-press printing are studied. Students are introduced to offset printing methods, silk screen work, and bookbinding. Individual projects and school projects are completed. Fee: $2.00.

75. Woods II. This course emphasizes the use, maintenance, and repair of woodworking machinery. Detailed studies, demonstrations, and reports made in connection with each piece of equipment. Safeguards for guidance in machine operation are stressed. Additional emphasis is placed on proper finishing techniques. Visits to factories and stores are planned. Students construct suitable advanced projects. Fee: $10.00.

79. Metals II. This course introduces the student to machine shop practice. Lectures and demonstrations center around the various operations done at the lathe, the drill press, and the shaper. Students observe certain procedures in milling machine work. Students also complete exploratory projects in sheet and art, metalwork. Precision tools and measurement techniques are demonstrated. Related technical information is given through lectures and student reports. Visits are made to industries to observe production techniques. Fee: $5.00.
83. Drawing III. This course provides advanced practice in machine drawing and aircraft drafting. Time is devoted to the study of machine conventions and the preparation of detail and assembly drawings, of machine parts, machines, jigs, and fixtures. Aircraft drawings are assigned on individual student basis. Emphasis is given to creative planning in the latter part of the course. Fee: $1.00.

87. Electricity and Radio. This course will deal with the fundamental principles of electricity as applied in the fields of communication, lighting, heating, testing, transmission, and generation. It will also deal with the principles of radio as applied to reception and transmission, wiring, and simple testing procedures, and will afford practice in the reception and transmission of wireless code.

Students enrolling in Industrial Arts 87 will be required to purchase a radio kit which currently is priced at $22.00.

Open without prerequisite to students of sophomore rank and above.

90. Shop Practice for Engineering Students. This course is designed to furnish the Engineering student with information and shop practice involving selected manufacturing processes. Content includes techniques of manufacturing articles of metal; pattern-making; foundry methods; principles of machining; fitting, assembling, and welding of manufactured machine parts. Fee: $5.00.

113. Laboratory of Industries. This course is taught in a shop containing six different areas. It will provide prospective teachers with opportunity to gain additional knowledge about the operation, organization, and maintenance of the modern junior high school industrial arts shop. Students will complete projects typical of junior high school industrial arts activities. Opportunity will be given for the student to gain primary experiences in a variety of crafts hitherto unoffered in the courses planned for industrial arts teachers. Consideration will be given to practical problems in personnel organization, shop equipment, preparation of teaching aids, development of costs and records system, and fostering experimental and investigational projects within the interest and scope of junior high school students. Fee: $10.00.

117. Laboratory Planning and Equipment Selection. This course is designed to give prospective teachers practice in planning, equipping, and organizing the school laboratory. Principles of planning and equipment selection are discussed. A check sheet for appraising school shops is developed and used in connection with visits to school laboratories. Students develop plans, equipment and tool lists. Sources of supplies and proper nomenclature for requisitioning are discussed. Fee: $1.00.

This course should normally follow 127.

121. Metals III. This course affords the student opportunity to continue the study and use of machine shop equipment. Lectures and demonstrations are given relative to advanced operations for lathe, and shaper. Emphasis is given to milling machine procedures and grinding techniques. Proper maintenance of tools and equipment including the
sharpening of mill cutters is included. Students complete projects that build up skills in machine work and further knowledge of machine metalwork. Fee: $5.00.

125. Metals IV. This course provides advanced experiences in machine metalwork including advanced allied experiences such as forging, welding, foundry, and heat treating. Students work on individual basis. Fee: $5.00.

127. Principles and Practices in Industrial Arts Teaching. A study of contemporary philosophies and procedures in industrial arts education including a careful study of the program outlined for use in the secondary schools of Texas. Inspection visits are made to schools to observe the program in action. Students develop source units for laboratory areas. Fee: $1.00.

The course should normally precede 117.

133. Woods III. This course provides opportunity for the student to develop additional skill in furniture and cabinet making. Lectures and demonstrations will include new materials available for use in woodwork, elements of upholstery, and trends in modern furniture design. Factories and stores will be visited. Students will complete a research paper on some phase of the wood industries. Fee: $15.00.

135. Drawing IV. This course provides study and laboratory experiences in architectural drafting and home planning. Consideration is given to selection of lot, exterior and interior design of the home essentials of heating, lighting, ventilation, and legal aspects of home building. Complete plans for a cottage will be made by each student. Study will be made of various systems of house construction developed in the last decade as a partial solution to the American housing problem. Fee: $1.00.

165. Printing II. This course gives the student opportunity to develop additional skill in letterpress, planographic, and Intaglio printing. Photo-engraving, plate-making, engraving, and lithography are studied. Advanced projects in printing are selected on an individual basis. Fee: $2.00.

223. Problems in Industrial Arts. This course affords graduate students opportunity to do additional research in industrial arts. The course is offered by conference. Students are allowed to choose a problem based upon individual needs and interests. Professional, technical and industrial problems may be proposed for study. Fee: $2.00.

COURSES IN AVIATION

Mr. Deck, Coordinator

Courses listed under the term Aviation are of two types. Aviation 53 is a non-technical course in aviation education designed as a free
elective for all students on the assumption that one of the most important phases of general education is an understanding of modern science and its social implications. The other courses listed are courses in aeronautics including those needed by students to qualify for private pilots' licenses under Civil Air Regulations.

Flight instruction, for which the enrollee will be expected to pay at prevailing commercial rates, will be given under the auspices of the College by properly licensed flight instructors in accordance with the Civil Air Regulations pertaining to approved flight schools. All other courses in aviation education and aeronautics are taught by members of the regular instructional staff of the college.

A student may offer aviation as a minor toward graduation with the Bachelor's degree. Students wishing to use aviation as a minor may do so by including in their courses of study Aviation 11, 12; 21, 22; 61, 62; 123, 163; and in addition thereto, Geography 53, 83, 103, Industrial Arts 13, Physics 11, 12, and six semester hours of Mathematics.

Note: Courses in aviation of sophomore rank and above will be offered only upon sufficient demand.

11, 12. **Primary Aeronautics.** This course includes the amount of instruction in Civil Air Regulations, Meteorology, Aerial Navigation, and General Service of Aircraft expected of a student in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the private pilot's license.

Students interested in qualifying for a private pilot's license under Civil Air Regulations should enroll also for Aviation 21, 22. Those electing it in preparation for teaching aviation education in the public schools should complement the course with at least four hours of flight experience.

**Credit:** Four semester hours.

21, 22. **Private Pilot's Flight Course.** This course embodies the minimum of 35 hours of flight instruction required of a student to qualify for a private pilot's license.

**Credit:** Two semester hours, provided that credit in the course is valid only after the student has qualified for and received a private pilot's license.

23. **Elementary Aerodynamics.** A study of the motion of air and the forces on solids in motion relative to air, including physical laws, physical properties of air, fluid motion, forces on a wing, parasite drag, engine power, propellers, straight and level flight at sea level, straight and level flight at altitude. Climbing flight and turning flight, stalls, spins, take-off and landing, endurance and range, factors affecting performance, control surfaces, static stability, auxiliary lift devices, load factors, dynamic load.

53. **Aviation Education.** A general course in aviation education
that includes a segment devoted to the implications of the impact of the airplane upon society, a second dealing in non-technical language with the science of aviation, and a third involving laboratory experiences designed to acquaint the student with some of the basic principles of aeronautics and field trips to afford him first hand contacts with aspects of aviation such as are found at airports.

Students are urged but not required to include in the course at least four hours of flight designed to acquaint them through direct observation with the application of the principles of flight and of the operation of equipment.

61, 62. Secondary Aeronautics and Flight. This course will include 70 hours of ground instruction expected of a student in partial fulfillment of the requirements for a commercial pilot's license properly distributed over the following fields: Civil Air Regulations (5 hours), Meteorology (10 hours), Aerial Navigation (15 hours), Radio (10 hours), Aircraft engines (15 hours), Aircraft 15 hours). It also includes the minimum of 160 hours of flight instruction required for such a license.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50 Dual</td>
<td>60 Dual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110 Solo</td>
<td>118 Solo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit: Six semester hours provided that credit in the course is valid only after the student has qualified for and received a commercial pilot's license.

63. Aircraft Powerplants. Elementary instruction for pilot's and engine mechanics covering the aircraft engine and its operation including the following: principles of the internal combustion engine; construction; classification and description of engine components; lubrication and cooling systems; carburetion and ignition; inspection and maintenance; timing and valves; trouble shooting; checking procedures; propellers, starters, magnetos, generators, fuel-pumps, fuel and fuel systems, engine design and construction practices, power plant installation, propellers, power plant operation logs and other records, and Civil Air Regulations for mechanics.

123. Air Transportation History and Development. A comprehensive course stressing the air transportation development with emphasis upon flight history, aviation during the First World War, experimental air mail period, personalities and the early history of American transportation. A detailed study of post office department, Civil Aeronautics Authority, Federal Communication Commission, and the U. S. Weather Bureau regulations. A thorough study of airline administration divisions and departments, airline equipment, airport development and associations within the industry.

163. Instructors Course. This course is designed for students who have at least two hundred hours of solo time and either have or are
eligible for a commercial license. This course will include 40 hours of classroom work properly distributed over the following areas:

1. Steps in Teaching Students How to Fly.
2. Common Errors in Instruction.
3. How Students Learn.
5. Keeping Students Interested.
6. Keeping Students Fit.
7. Progress of Student.
8. Checking Ability to Instruct.
10. Civil Air Regulations and Its Importance.

Flight training will consist of 36 hours dual instruction in 65 horse power planes, and 12 hours solo practice in 65 horse power planes.

Credit: Three semester hours provided that credit in the course is valid only after the student has qualified for and received an instructor's license under Civil Air Regulations.

167. Instrument Flying. This course is designed for students who have at least two hundred hours of solo flight time. The ground school will consist of 30 hours properly distributed over the following areas: (1) analysis of instrument maneuvers, (2) study of each instrument and systems of instruments, (3) psychological reaction to blind flying, (4) advanced weather and de-icing equipment, and (5) review over Civil Air Regulations governing instrument flight, Meteorology Aircraft and Theory of Flight, Navigation and Instrument Flight Procedure.

Flight will consist of 24 hours (Maximum) of dual flight and 10 hours (Maximum) of simulated flight in Link Trainer.

Credit: Three semester hours provided that credit in the course is valid only after the student has qualified for and received the rating authorizing him to do instrument flying under Civil Air Regulations.

LIBRARY SCIENCE

Mr. Jackson

Library science is offered in this college for the following purposes: (1) to familiarize students with the fundamentals of standard library practice so as to aid them in their other college work, and (2) to train
teacher-librarians for librarianship in a school library. Problems are studied which place emphasis on the practical side of the technical library processes. High school library work is stressed, although a limited time is spent on elementary and junior high school libraries.

113. Administration of School Libraries. A study of the functions of the school library; the elements of library organization and administration, including budgeting, ordering, accessioning, accounting and circulation systems; administrative problems of the school library, library personnel, standards, equipment and housing, book binding and repair. Special problems in the use of books and libraries, history of libraries, and the development of the school library in America.

Lectures and recitations, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours.

117. Cataloging and Classification. Principles of cataloging and classification of library books; detailed study of Dewey Decimal classification system. Specific topics included are the unit card system; author, title and subject cataloging and shelf listing. A model catalog is prepared, hence a knowledge of typing is advantageous.

Lectures and recitations, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours.

123. Reference and Bibliography. Designed to give the student a working acquaintance with the various types of reference materials such as encyclopedias, dictionaries, periodical indexes, bibliographies, atlases, and the use of the vertical file. The class period is devoted to lectures and to problems based on the books studied.


133. Practice Work. Designed to give the student practical experience in school library work by means of actual participation in library service in junior and senior high school libraries. Class work will consist of discussions of problems encountered on visits to libraries, and a careful consideration of means of teaching the use of books in libraries to young people.

Lectures and recitations, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours.

135. Reading Materials in the Elementary Grades. See English 135. (May not be used toward satisfying the initial twelve-hour requirement in Library Science for librarianships in small high schools under the standards of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools.)
VII. DIVISION OF SCIENCES

Professors Smith, Key, Speck, Rush
Associate Professors Wilks, Cude, Roady, Buie, Tulloch
Assistant Professors Porter, Todd, Gregg, Reed, Parks
Instructors Gary, Bernhard, Zapalac, Farmer, Polzin, Sellers

AGRICULTURE

Mr. Buie Mr. Zapalac Mr. Gregg

The courses offered by the Department of Agriculture are designed to meet the current needs of farmers, ranchers, teachers of vocational agriculture, and other teachers of rural communities and small towns. Thus the department has for its main objectives: (1) to train men and women in the practical methods of farming and ranching in Southwest Texas; (2) to train teachers of vocational agriculture and other agricultural workers; (3) to assist in training other teachers for rural communities and small towns to have a deeper understanding and appreciation of the problems of farmers and ranchers and thus to be better qualified to assist the people with whom they work with their agricultural problems; (4) to provide technical information and agricultural leadership for the farmers and ranchers; (5) to use the Department of Agriculture as a center to carry on activities of Future Farmers of America and 4-H Club members, e.g., livestock and poultry shows, judging contests, etc.; (6) to cooperate with all agricultural agencies in promoting more progressive methods of farming and ranching; (7) to provide training-in-service for vocational agricultural teachers, by offering extension courses consisting of the latest technical information and thus affording them an opportunity to secure much help with their immediate local problems.

The courses in poultry, dairying, and vegetable gardening are especially recommended for women and teachers of Home Economics.

Students planning to meet requirements for graduation with the bachelor's degree with a major in agriculture will be expected to absolve the subject matter included in the following course of study in the sequence indicated:

Freshman year: Orientation 13; Speech 13; English 11, 12; History 11, 12; Chemistry 11, 12; Agriculture, 6 hours; Physical Education Activities, 2 hours.

Sophomore year: Education 53, 83; English 61, 62; Government 61, 62 or electives, 6 hours; Biology 11, 12 or 21, 22; Agriculture, 6 hours; Physical Education Activities, 2 hours.
Junior year: Education 129, 157; Agriculture (advanced), 6 hours; Government 61, 62 (unless previously absolved); minors and electives, 12 to 18 hours.

Senior year: Education, 12 hours of advanced work in the secondary field, including Education 163, 191; Agriculture (advanced), 6 hours; minors and electives, 12 hours.

The minors and electives together must include at least 10 hours of advanced work.

Completion of the course of study as outlined leads to the degree of bachelor of science and a permanent high school certificate. A student not wishing to qualify for a certificate to teach may graduate with a major in agriculture under the curriculum in general education outlined on pages 62f. by including in that curriculum all of the courses in agriculture, biology, and chemistry included in the foregoing curriculum in the sequence there indicated.

Students wishing to major in vocational agriculture should absolve in the sequence indicated the subject matter included in the course of study outlined below provided that all courses in agriculture should be elected with the advice and consent of the head of the department of agriculture. They should not later than the beginning of the junior year confer with the head of the department of agriculture to determine the additional courses that will be required of them here or elsewhere to qualify to teach vocational agriculture under the Smith-Hughes Law should it be their intention to do so.

Freshman year: Orientation 13; Speech 13; English 11, 12; History 11, 12; Chemistry 11, 12; Agriculture, 6 hours; Physical Education Activities, 2 hours.

Sophomore year: Biology 21, 22; Government 61, 62; English 67; Journalism 13; Agriculture, 12 semester hours; Physical Education Activities, 2 hours.

Junior year: Biology 113, 115; Agriculture (twelve semester hours of advanced), 18 hours; Electives, 6 hours.

Senior year: Agriculture (eighteen semester hours of advanced), 18 to 24 hours; Electives (at least 4 semester hours advanced), 12 to 6.

Students may qualify for a six-year high school certificate by including in the electives open to them in the foregoing curriculum Education 53, 83, 129, 157, 163, 191. Education 53, 83, and 157 may be used as free electives, but the remaining courses in education indicated may be offered toward graduation only provided all six are so offered.


Lectures, two hours; laboratory, two hours.
13. **Southern Field Crops.** The importance, adaption, culture, growth, improvement, harvesting and storing of such crops as corn, grain, sorghums, cotton, and the cereal crops will be studied.

Lectures, two hours; laboratory, two hours.

15. **Forage and Pasture Crops.** The study of leading grasses, legumes, soiling crops, and silage crops as to production, harvesting, storing and uses. Special study will be given to pasture improvement.

Lectures, two hours; laboratory, two hours.

21. **Livestock Judging.** A study of the leading types and breeds and the market classes and grades of livestock. Attention will be given to fitting and showing animals. Laboratory work will consist of scoring, judging typical animals of the college farm and vicinity. One hour lecture and four hours laboratory.

Lectures, two hours; laboratory, four hours.

63. **Farm Poultry.** A general course in poultry; including types, breeds, poultry houses and construction, breeding, feeding, incubation and brooding, culling, diseases and insects.

Lectures, two hours; laboratory, two hours.

65. **Animal Husbandry.** A study of the types and breeds; market classes and grades of such animals as beef cattle, swine, goats, horses, and mules; and attention will be given to breeding, judging, care and management.

Lectures, two hours; laboratory, two hours.


Lectures, two hours; laboratory, two hours.

69. **Economic Entomology.** A study of the most common insects of field crops, fruits, vegetables, and farm animals as to life history, method of attack, damage, means of combating, collection and mounts of insects will be made; insecticides will be mixed and applied for controlling insects.

Lectures, two hours; laboratory, two hours.

71. **Farm Shop.** Identification, selection, care, use, sharpening and fitting hand tools. Planning and calculating bills of materials for farm buildings and equipment; wood work, sheet metal, blacksmithing, pipe-fitting, concrete work, rope and leather work and painting. One hour lecture and four hours laboratory.

77. (Formerly 17). **Vegetable Gardening and Small Fruits.** A study of the planning and management of the home garden, size, vari-
eties, soil preparation, planting cultivation, harvesting and control of diseases and insects. Attention will be given to quality, grading, and packing for market.

Lectures, two hours; laboratory, two hours.

111. Farm Machinery. A course to develop skills and efficiency in the use, care, maintenance, operation and repair of farm machinery and equipment. Items to include tractors, trucks, farm engines, trailers, cultivators, planters, plows, mowers, row binders and other farm equipment.

Lectures, one hour; laboratory, four hours a week.


115. Advanced Dairy Management. The selection and registration of animals; breeding, feeding, testing and general care of dairy cows; management of commercial herds.

Lectures, two hours; laboratory, two hours.

117. Farm Management. The art and business of managing a farm. This will include the study of choosing suitable major and minor enterprises that will provide a profitable business; such as selecting a farm, using proper kinds and amounts of labor and capital, simple and accurate accounting, and the relation of the farmer to his community, local agricultural organizations, agriculture experiment stations and extension service.

119. (Formerly 19). Orcharding, Large Fruits. This course covers the principles of fruit production. Topics such as orchard sites, soils, groups and varieties of fruits, propagation, pruning and cultural practices will be stressed.

Lectures, two hours; laboratory, two hours.

121. Range Management. This course reviews the historical development of types and breeds of livestock; range livestock improvement, handling cattle, sheep and goats during the various seasons of the year; improved methods of grazing; carrying capacities; developing range grasses; culling herds and flocks; livestock losses due to deficiencies, parasites, diseases, droughts; cost of operation; and methods of marketing.

123. Advanced Poultry Husbandry. A study of the special problems and skills in breeding, feeding, and housing poultry commercially. Special emphasis will be given to disease and pest control, including diagnosis, prevention and treatments, practice in blood testing, postin, cauponizing, culling, and grading market birds and eggs.

Lectures, two hours; laboratory, two hours.

125. Feeds and Feeding. This course deals with feeding livestock, composition, and feeding values of feeds, feed requirements, digestion
and assimilation. Mixing feeds and calculating balanced rations will be included.

Lectures, two hours; laboratory, two hours.

127. Soils and Fertilizers. The formation, classification and physical properties of soil, plant food elements, soil fertility and its maintenance, proper use and management and the economic uses of manures and fertilizers.

Lectures, two hours; laboratory, two hours.

131. Diseases of Livestock. The nutritional, infectious and non-infectious diseases of farm animals are to be studied as to cause, treatment and prevention.

Lectures, two hours; laboratory, two hours.

135. Sheep and Goat Production. This course involves the use of the latest experiment station data in care and management and breeding problems of sheep and goats. Attention will be given to the grading and marketing of wool and mohair.

151. Marketing. This course consists of studying market demands of quality, type and grades; methods of packing, transporting and storing of farm products. Attention will be given to marketing agencies and channels of distribution.

153. Farm Engineering. Soil conservation practices will be stressed; terracing, contour lines, drainage, strip cropping, sodding, dams and tanks. Skill will be developed in the use of the farm level. Emphasis will be placed on planning soil conservation systems.

Lectures, two hours; laboratory, four hours.

155. Agricultural Economics. The economic principles of agriculture: organizations, trade, markets, production, cost of production, monopoly, money and credit, labor and wages, capital, land values, taxes, tariff, transportation and farm profits.

BIOLOGY

Dr. Smith    Mr. Gary    Dr. Wilks

Owing to its location this college offers an almost ideal place for the study of biology. Situated as it is on the edge of the Edwards Plateau there is easy access to both the fertile coastal plain to the south and the broken hilly semi-desert to the north. The fault-line which divides these two areas has tapped many underground streams which provide large clear lakes and rivers rich in rare animals and plant life waiting only for the biologist. In fact, it has been said that the student of ecology here finds himself in the midst of a veritable vivarium.
The courses offered in biology are primarily designed to prepare students to teach biology in high schools and in the elementary grades. They are also planned to aid students majoring in agriculture, home economics, physical education, and chemistry. They are fundamental for students desiring to do graduate work in the biological field; and for those wishing to study medicine, dentistry or nursing, for they develop various techniques and skills in these related fields as well as stress the underlying biological principles.

It is suggested that the student majoring in biology include the following courses in biology and in related fields:

- Biology 11, 12; 61, 62; 111, 112; 221, 222, 232.
- Chemistry: 11, 12; 61, 62.
- Physics: 11, 12.
- Mathematics: 13 and 17 or 63.

Strongly recommended: Chemistry 111, 112.

These are only suggestions, however, and the student is expected to confer with some member of the department before making out his schedule.

11, 12. General Biology. A general course dealing with the principles of biology including considerable study of the structure and function of plant and animal life. Biology 11 includes the dissection of the frog and a study of the one-celled plants and animals. Biology 12 considers the structures and life history of the higher plants and animals and the principles of heredity.

Lectures and recitations, three hours; laboratory, three hours.

21, 22. General Botany. A college course in botany designed for students who plan to teach biology in high school and for those pre-professional groups who would profit by a year's work in botanical science.

51, 52. Human Physiology. A course in human physiology intended primarily for students making a major or minor in health and physical education but open to others for free elective credit, provided that a student may not receive credit for both Biology 51, 52 and 61, 62.

Lectures, two hours; laboratory, two hours.

Credit: Four semester hours.

57. Introduction to Human Biology and Development. The major concepts dealing with the nature of life, human reproduction, development and heredity as related to educational problems.

This course is intended primarily for students enrolled in the curriculum for Elementary Teachers, of whom it is required.
Lectures and recitations, three hours; laboratory, three hours.

61, 62. Physiology and Hygiene. A course in physiology devoted to the study of digestion, metabolism, glands of internal secretion, respiration, circulation, and the muscles and nervous system in which emphasis is placed not only on the scientific aspects of the topics considered, but also on their application to health and hygiene.

Lectures, demonstrations, laboratory.

111, 112. Advanced Zoology. The first semester is a laboratory course in comparative histology and cytology. The second semester deals with the early phases of comparative embryology; the development of the chick and mammal.

Credit: Eight semester hours.

113. Bacteriology. Principles of bacteriology; morphology, physiology, and taxonomy of representative groups of non-pathogenic bacteria. Bacteriological analysis of water, soil, milk and sewerage is made.

Two hours lectures and six hours laboratory per week.


This course is open to students who have completed Biology 113 or its equivalent.

Two hours lectures and six hours laboratory per week.

115. Genetics. A course in experimental genetics embracing a study of the recent literature on plant and animal genetics. The vinegar fly is used in the laboratory work in the course.

Lectures and recitation, three hours; laboratory, three hours.

119. Comparative Anatomy. This course includes dissection of amphioxus, dogfish, a reptile and a bird or mammal.

Three lectures and six hours of laboratory a week.

Credit: Four semester hours.

221, 222. Ecology. This course is designed to familiarize the student with the more common plant and animal life indigenous to the locality in which the College is situated. The Federal Fish Hatchery with its great natural springs, having a uniform temperature throughout the year, furnishes the College with an unusual outdoor laboratory for the study of fresh water biology at the very edge of the campus. Moreover, the semi-desert conditions prevailing in the hills to the north of the springs, and the fertile valley of the San Marcos River to the south furnish wide opportunity for the study of plant and animal ecology.

231, 232. Experimental Physiology. This course considers special experimental problems in digestion, metabolism, excretion, muscles and the nervous system.
Either half of this course may be elected for three semester hours of credit independent of the other.

381, 382. Research Problems. For a description of this course see Requirements for the Degree of Master of Arts, Section 12, page 103.

CHEMISTRY

Dr. Key

Dr. Roady

Mr. Parks

It is the aim of the chemistry department to give the student fundamental training in Chemistry in order that he will be prepared for teaching, the study of medicine, dentistry, engineering, and for employment in the field of industrial chemistry.

Majors in this department who desire to prepare for the teaching of science in the secondary schools, should complete minors in biology and physics. Mathematics is necessary for those who contemplate a broader and continued study of chemistry.

11, 12. General Chemistry. The fundamentals of general chemistry are studied. The year's work includes a simplified presentation of the general theories of chemistry; and the preparation, properties, and uses of the more common elements and some of their compounds. A part of the second semester is devoted to general qualitative analysis and to the study of carbon compounds.

Credit: Eight semester hours.

61, 62. Quantitative Analysis. The first semester is devoted to general theory of volumetric analysis and practice in acidimetry, idiom­etry and chloride and oxidation-reduction titrations.

The second semester is given to the theory and practice of general precipitation analysis, separation analysis of brass and limestone, and the determination of nitrogen by the Kjeldahl method.

Credit: Eight semester hours.

73. Chemistry for Home Economic Students. This course is designed to cover the fundamental principle of inorganic and organic chemistry. This course is planned for students of Home Economics. It is open to others only with special consent of the instructor. It may not be taken for credit by those who previously have absolved Chemistry 11, 12.

77. Physiological and Food Chemistry. The aim of this course is to acquaint the student with the chemistry of foods and their physiological functions.
111, 112. **Organic Chemistry.** The general principles, theories, reactions, synthesis and preparations of elementary organic chemistry are presented. Especial emphasis is laid on the classification, characteristics and structures of compounds. Laboratory work offers opportunity to study many typical reactions and to learn techniques of value in industrial chemistry. Premedical requirements are met in this course.

Credit: Eight semester hours.

211, 212. **Physical Chemistry.** The work of the first semester constitutes a study of the theory of gases, liquids and solids; properties of solution, colloids, elementary principles of thermodynamics and thermochemistry. In the second semester, a study is made of equilibria, chemical kinetics, phase rule, electromotive force and quantum mechanics.

Lectures and recitations, three hours; laboratory, three hours.

The work of the first semester may be taken as an independent course for three semester hours credit, but that of the second semester is dependent upon that of the first.

223. **Qualitative Analysis.** This is an advanced course in inorganic analysis. The work of the course consists of a study of analysis and the detection of cations and anions with special emphasis on general analysis of ores, complex salts, alloys and commercial products. Experience is gained in the use of semi-micro technique.

227. **Organic Preparations.** A study of and the application of the more important processes in organic synthesis is made. The purification of samples and the yields obtained is of importance. Procedures used and techniques acquired are of value to the student who desires to enter graduate work. Some time is given to glass blowing.

323. **Industrial Principles and Practices.**

327. **Organic Analysis.**

381, 382. **Research Problems.** For a description of this course see Requirements for the Degree of Master of Arts, Section 12, page 98.

**GENERAL SCIENCE**

Dr. Roady  Mr. Sellers  Mr. Polzin

111, 112. **Science for Elementary Teachers.** A laboratory course designed to acquaint prospective primary and elementary teachers with many of the questions pertaining to the various fields of science that an elementary child might ask.

This course satisfies the six hours in general science required by the State Department of Education. Science 111 deals with biology,
botany, evolution, genetics, hygiene, physiology, sanitation, conservation and astronomy. Science 112 deals with general, organic and industrial chemistry; heat, light, sound, magnetism, electricity and electronics from the fields of physics; the history and philosophy of science; and meteorology, navigation and aerodynamics.

Much of the laboratory work will be handled by means of demonstrations and visual aids.

**MATHEMATICS**

Mr. Cude  Mr. Todd
Mr. Speck  Mrs. Reed
Mr. Tulloch  Miss Bernhard
Mr. Porter  Mr. Farmer

The teacher of secondary mathematics should have a comprehensive view of the chief fields of mathematics, an appreciation of the significance of mathematical thought for a knowledge of nature, an understanding of the mutual connection between problems in various fields. The content of the course in mathematics in a teachers college should be both pure and applied. The teacher must know not only the rules but how to do something with them.

In the place of special courses on the teaching of high school mathematics, throughout the entire curriculum, an effort should be made to impregnate the material which the high schools teach with new ideas derived from modern developments of science and in accord with modern culture.

The courses in mathematics that should be taken by a first year college student depend upon the number of high school credits in mathematics offered for entrance, and upon the field in which the student expects to do his major work.

A major in mathematics consists of a minimum of 24 hours, including courses 13, 17, 63, 111, 112, 123, and one additional advanced course; a first minor, of a minimum of 18 hours, including courses 13, 17, 63, 111, 112; a second minor, of a minimum of 12 hours, including courses 13, 17, 63, and 79 or 89. Courses 11, 18, 19, and 87 may not be used in partial fulfillment of the minimum requirement for a major or minor nor may a student receive credit for both 13 and 18.

11. General Mathematics. This course is designed primarily for students whose previous study of mathematics has been insufficiently extensive or intensive to enable them to enroll profitably for algebra or trigonometry as a first course in mathematics in College. In order to make it practicable for the instructor to cope with disparities in the initial
competence of those enrolling in the course and to include in it requisite drill in the elementary phases of arithmetic, algebra, plane and solid geometry such as is ordinarily deemed irrelevant to a college course, the class will meet four hours a week.

The course is open for credit only to students who have not previously received credit for college mathematics. It may not be included among those required for completion of a major or minor in the subject.

Credit: Three semester hours.

13. **College Algebra.** The content of this course has three main objectives: (1) to give a brief but adequate review of high-school algebra; (2) to present additional material of a more advanced nature which has been found necessary to enable the student to meet the mathematical requirements of his curriculum; and (3) to prepare him to continue his work in subjects which are essentially algebraic in character.

15. **Solid Geometry.** An elementary course in solid geometry which covers the following topics: properties of the plane, regular polyhedrons, prisms and cylinders, pyramids and cones, the sphere, and the traditional topics of the first course.

This course is designed to satisfy the needs of pre-engineering students (of whom it is required if they do not offer solid geometry for entrance to college) and to give liberal arts students unfamiliar with the field an adequate background for further work in mathematics requiring a knowledge of the concepts of three-dimensional geometry.

17. **Plane Trigonometry.** In organizing the content of this course, two main objectives are kept in mind: (1) the trigonometry of the triangle with its applications and (2) the investigation of the properties of the trigonometric functions themselves which have significant applications in the physical sciences as well as in higher mathematics.

18. **Mathematics of Investment.** Designed for students who expect to major in Business Administration. The course consists of a brief review of elementary algebra, including such topics as the fundamental operations, fractions, exponents and logarithms, binomial theorems, elementary probability, graphing and curve fitting, and arithmetic and geometric series. Only the most elementary principles of investment will be considered.

19. **Mathematics of Finance.** Designed for students who expect to major in Business Administration. The course presents an introduction to the mathematical principles of modern finance, which will include a study of simple and compound interest, discount, equations of payment, annuities, perpetuities, amortization, and sinking funds, depreciation, capitalization, and evaluation of bonds.

63. **Plane Analytic Geometry.** The processes of mathematical reasoning called for in this course are emphasized throughout the course. The deductive thinking of synthetic geometry is simplified by the ana-
lytical approach. Also, the student must learn to translate geometrical concepts into algebraic language and vice versa.

79. The Theory of Equations. This course is intended for students who have completed the course in analytic geometry (number 63). Complex numbers and elementary functions of the complex variable are stressed. Many problems are solved both graphically and analytically. Angles that cannot be trisected and regular polygons that cannot be inscribed by the methods of Euclidean geometry are included. The fundamental theorem of algebra is considered both from the geometric and algebraic standpoint.

87. The Teaching of Arithmetic. This course considers the best methods of presenting certain fundamental subjects required in the seven grades of the elementary school, with the application of arithmetic in modern business life. The aim is to relate the arithmetic to the child's every-day life and to his future needs.

This course intended as an elective for students of sophomore rank and above enrolled under the curriculum for elementary school teachers, is not open to students majoring or minoring in mathematics.

89. Space Geometry. An elementary course in the analytic geometry of three dimensions. The essential parts of solid analytic geometry are presented as simply and as concisely as is possible. The development of the partial concept so essential in many phases of mathematics is highly emphasized. It is recommended that students interested in teaching high school mathematics or in continuing the study of mathematics investigate the possibility of including this course as an elective.

111, 1112. Differential and Integral Calculus. A first course in the differential and integral calculus. The process of integration is introduced early in the course, together with its application to the sciences. A wealth of theory, illustrative material, and applications are combined. The application of the calculus to the problems of natural sciences is especially stressed. While the applications of the calculus are not in any sense neglected, the course is sufficiently rigorous that the student of pure mathematics is enabled to secure a background which is entirely adequate for successful work in this field.

Mathematics 111 counts as advanced only if preceded by Mathematics 13, 17, 63, and 79 or 89. It must be preceded by mathematics 63.

115. Modern Geometry. This is a study in modern geometry with emphasis upon the triangle and circle. It deals with the body of geometric truth which students of mathematics ordinarily have no chance of learning. All students who expect to teach high school mathematics should enroll for the course.

123. Differential Equations. A study of the more common types of ordinary differential equations, especially those of the first and second orders, with emphasis on geometrical interpretations, and applications
to geometry, elementary mechanics, and physics. This course presupposes a knowledge of the fundamental formulae integration and at least twelve (12) hours of physical science.

Mathematics 123 counts as a senior course when preceded by six semester hours of advanced course in mathematics.

133. Analytical Mechanics. A course in technical mechanics which satisfies the requirements of engineering schools of a three semester hour course in Statics. Topics covered include: addition and resolution of vectors, equilibrium of a particle, equilibrium of a rigid body, equilibrium of framed structures, graphic statics, equilibrium of flexible cords, motion, motion of a particle, center of mass and moment of inertia, work, energy, fields of force and the Newton potential, motion of a system of particles, impulse and momentum, periodic motion.

Prerequisites: Physics 11, and credit or registration in Mathematics 112.

209. The Theory of Determinants. An introductory course in the theory of determinants and their more important applications. Topics considered include: definitions and notation, alternate numbers, general properties of determinants, minors and expansion of determinants, composition of arrays, multiplication of determinants, determinants of compound systems, arithmetic properties of determinants, determinants of special form, cubic determinants, determinants of infinite order, application to theory of equations, elimination, rational functional determinants, Jacobians and Hessians, application to bilinear and quadratic forms, applications to geometry.

Prerequisite: Six semester hours of advanced courses in mathematics.

213. Advanced Calculus. A study of limits, continuous functions, Taylor's series with remainder, indeterminate forms, infinitesimals, differentials, operations on power series, hyperbolic functions, partial differentiation, directional derivatives, implicit functions, the definite integral.

215. Advanced Calculus. A second course in advanced calculus consisting of the consideration of topics selected from the following: multiple integrals, improper integrals, surface integrals, total differentials, infinite series, power series, trigonometric series, real analytic functions, Fourier series, calculus of plane curves, calculus of variation, functions of a complex variable. Bessel functions, elliptic integrals and similar topics. Material will be adapted to the specific needs of the class.

216. Projective Geometry. Includes a study of the elementary processes of projection and section by the synthetic process. The following topics are included: The Elements and Primitive Forms, Principle of Duality, Perspectivity, Harmonic Sets, Theorems of Pascal and Brianchon, Projectively Related Primitive Forms, Theory of Involuition, Focal Properties of Conics, and Polarity.
Prospective teachers of geometry, engineers, and students of Industrial Art will find this course both helpful and interesting.

Prerequisite: Six hours of advanced mathematics and the consent of the instructor.

217. Foundations of Geometry. This course consists of a study of the elements of geometry, the axioms as arranged in groups, and a deduction from these axioms of the most important geometrical theorems. Particular attention is given to the theory of proportion, plane areas, and to the Theorems of Desarguses and Pascal. An attempt is made to help students and teachers of geometry by increasing breadth of geometrical concepts and intuition of space while demonstrating the logical development of geometrical principles.

Prerequisite: Six hours of advanced mathematics.

225. Vector Analysis. An introduction to vector analysis. A mathematical maturity on the part of the student which may be expected of one who has completed a first course in calculus is assumed. Applications of a wide and diverse nature are considered, with special emphasis on the applications to Geometry and Mechanics. The course is, however, mathematical in its treatment, and attempts to present in as simple a manner as possible the introduction to vector analysis which will lead naturally to its extension, Tensor Analysis.

273. Theory of Functions of Real Variables. This course presupposes such knowledge as the student will have who has completed the usual undergraduate course in mathematics, including a year's course of calculus and preferably an elementary course in differential equations or a course of advanced calculus. The purpose of the course is to discuss those topics which will enable the student to obtain a better grasp of the fundamental concepts of the calculus of real variables and to learn something of the more recent developments of this branch of analysis.

Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.

PHYSICS

Mr. Rush  Mr. Todd

The subject matter of physics should be interesting to the layman no less than to the specialist in this field. The applications of physics are many and varied in peace time pursuits as well as in war. The department offers a first minor which may be used with Mathematics 111, 112 as a combined major. Student preparing to teach physics should supplement this course with at least twelve (12) hours of chemistry and six (6) hours of biology. Any student of physics should do parallel work in mathematics.
11, 12. **General Physics.** Physics 11 includes a study of the mechanics of solids, liquids and gases and of heat; Physics 12, of magnetism and electricity, sound and light. Considerable emphasis is placed on the successful performance of laboratory experiments. Group demonstrations by the instructor and problem solving by the student are a part of this course.

Three lectures; two laboratory hours and additional required outside work of at least one hour a week.

Credit: Eight semester hours.

63. **Light and Sound.** In this course a theoretical and experimental study is made of the phenomena of light and sound. Applications of light and sound to modern instruments are given attention. Special problems in spectorscopy and acoustics constitute a part of the course.

Three recitations; one two-hour laboratory period with additional required outside work of at least one hour a week.

Prerequisites: Physics 11, 12 and Mathematics 13, 17.

Credit: Four semester hours.

67. **Magnetism and Electricity.** This course makes a study of the laws governing the production, distribution and uses of direct and alternating current. Emphasis is given to the accurate measurement of electrical quantities in the laboratory.

Three recitations; one two-hour laboratory period and additional outside work of at least one hour a week.

Prerequisites: Physics 11, 12 and Mathematics 13, 17.

Credit: Four semester hours.

113. **Heat and Mechanics.** This course gives consideration to the classical and modern problems in these fields of physics. A study is made of selected topics of somewhat advanced nature in these branches.

Three recitations and one two-hour laboratory period a week.

117. **Modern Physics.** This course deals with recent advances in physics. Modern theories concerning the structure of matter and various applications of electronic devices are considered. The classroom work is supplemented by collateral reading and reports from students.

Three recitations a week.
VIII. DIVISION OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

Professors Taylor, Murphy, Elliott, Greene, Grusendorf, Hahn

Associate Professors Sterry, Vordenbaum, Erickson

Assistant Professors Dobie, Knispel, Pool, Rairigh

Instructors Miller, Wildman, Dibrell, Yoakum

Liberal education and efficient membership in human society are impossible without a knowledge of the record of man's interactions with his physical and social environment. Equally necessary is an understanding of the evolution and functioning of the institutions which have enabled man to survive and progress both in competition and in cooperation with his fellowmen. Such knowledge and understanding are likewise essential tools in the equipment of every capable teacher. They also added immeasurably to the enlightened, satisfying pleasure of living. These facts suggest the broad objectives of the Division of Social Sciences, and of each of the familiar fields—geography, history, sociology, economics, and government—included in the division. The social record of mankind is so rich and varied as to make desirable a division of labor among these fields.

The division offers courses comprising majors designed for (1) teachers of the social sciences in the junior and senior high school, and (2) general college students in the specialized fields of the social sciences, as follows:

1. Major in the Social Sciences for Teachers.

A major in the Social Sciences for Teachers consists of not less than forty-eight nor more than fifty-four semester hours in the Social Sciences distributed as follows:

24 hours — History (including History 11, 12)
6 hours — Government 61, 62
3 hours — Economics 67
3 hours — Geography 53
3 hours — Sociology 67
9 hours — Elective in Economics, Geography, Government or Sociology

48 hours — (minimum requirement)

Students enrolled under the curriculum for high school teachers will be expected to absolve in addition to the minimum requirements as outlined History 233, Teaching the Social Sciences in the Junior and Senior High School.

A major in some one field of the Social Sciences consists of not less than forty-two or more than fifty-four semester hours in the Social Sciences distributed as follows:

- 24 hours — major field
- 18 hours — two additional fields of social science
- 42 hours — (minimum requirement)

A major in any one field of the Social Sciences must include not less than twenty-four nor more than thirty semester hours in the particular subject provided that a student enrolled under the curriculum for high school teachers will be required to absolve History 233 in addition to the minimum requirement of twenty-four hours or as part of the permissive thirty hour maximum.

History 11, 12, History of Western Civilization, is the basic course for all the Social Sciences and should be taken in the freshman year.

The courses in History required for all majors in the Social Sciences for Teachers and all majors in the specialized field of History include the following:

- Freshman year: History 11, 12
- Sophomore year: History 62, 62, or History 71, 72
- Junior-Senior years: (a) six semester hours chosen from History 111, 113, 211, 213, and (b) six semester hours chosen from History 112, 115, 121, 143, 147, 212, 215, 223, 227.—The remaining possible three or six semester hours may be taken from either group.

Note: A student may satisfy the six semester hour graduation requirement in American History by completion of History 11, 12 and the course or courses in government (Government 61 or 61, 62) prescribed under the curriculum under which he proposes to graduate; or if for any reason excused from absolving History 11, 12, by completion of History 61, 62.

Ordinarily history courses numbered 1-49 are intended for freshman; 50-99 for sophomores; 100-199 for juniors with twelve hours credit in the subject; 200-299 for seniors with eighteen hours credit in the subject; and above 300 for graduate students. For the other fields of the social sciences the prerequisites are the same except that only six hours are required for eligibility to courses numbered 100-199, and twelve hours for those numbered 200-299.
HISTORY

To bring about an understanding and appreciation of the present through knowledge of the past and to furnish some guidance in solving today's problems are the objectives of history. The story of what man has achieved through the painful process of trial and error constitutes its theme and subject matter. A knowledge of history with an application of its lessons can greatly aid the peoples of the various nations to avoid the pitfalls of the past and to achieve greater happiness, peace, and prosperity for those living in the present or who may live in the future. The purpose of the history department is to arrive at these objectives through a varied course of study.

11, 12. History of Western Civilization. A general survey course of Western civilization from earliest to contemporary times. The aims of the course are to present a balanced perspective of the origins and evolution of the social, economic, cultural, and political customs and institutions of the peoples of the West.


111. History of Europe, 1871-1919. A study of the background, the course, and the results of World War I. Emphasis is placed upon imperialism, militarism, diplomatic alliances and rivalries, and the Paris peace settlements.

112. History of the United States, 1877-1920. An examination of the development of big business, the growth of trusts and their regulation, the organization of labor, the problems of the farmer, urbanization, the United States as a world power, progressivism (political and social), and World War I.

113. The Far East. 1500-1948. A study of the development and results of Western contacts with and interest in China, Japan, Korea, Eastern Siberia, Southeastern Asia, and the islands of the Western Pacific. The course includes the internal history of each of these countries in so far as is necessary for the understanding of international relations and of past and present national aims.


121, 122. Texas, Its History and Literature. 121. History of Texas, 1820-1875. This course is designed to stimulate an interest in local history, and to give an appreciation of Texas as a cultural unit. 122. Literature of Texas and the Southwest. This course deals with
the historical materials and readings of this region, and is designed primarily for teachers.

Either half of this course may be taken for three semester hours of credit, independent of the other.

123. The Near and the Middle East, 1500-1948. A study of the principal modern problems and contributions arising from India, Western Asia, Northeastern Africa, and the region of the Dardanelles and the Bosphorus. The course directs attention to the peoples and institutions of these countries, old and new imperialism there, the great international Eastern Question in each area, and the rise of new nationalism, with accompanying new problems for the nations involved and for Western interests.

133. The American Constitution. See Government 133.

143, 147. Hispanic American Nations. 143. Mexico, Central America, and West Indies, 1821-1948. 147. South American, 1816-1948. The development of the Latin republics of the Western Hemisphere and their problems of heritage and contacts. An important objective of the course will be the cultivation of a real acquaintance with friendly interest in the peoples of these nations, in their affairs of government, economics, culture, and international relations.

Either half of this course may be taken for three semester hours of credit, independent of the other.

211. History of Europe, 1919-1948. An examination of the rise of Communism, Fascism, and Nazism; the background of World War II; and the post-war problems of peace.

212. Contemporary United States, 1920-1948. A broad survey of the social, political, and economic history of the period between the two great wars; an appraisal of the philosophy on inaction of the 1920's; a critical analysis of the New Deal, its theory, its technique, its legislative program, its foreign policy, and its achievements, a study of the involvement and participation of the United States in the global war, and post-war problems.


223. The Frontier in American History. The westward movement from the Appalachians to the Pacific; the Old Northwest; the Old Southwest; the Great Plains; the New Southwest; the Pacific Northwest; the exploration of the Far West; the fur trade; transportation; the cattle industry; influence of the frontier on American life and institutions; the passing of the frontier.
227. Colonial North America. A comparative survey of European colonies and their managements and developments in North America. Covering the imperialism of six European nations in this continent, their competition, and the evolution of almost all of their territories into sovereign nations, the course presents much of the background of the present variety of ideals, cultures, and institutions in North America.

233. Teaching the Social Sciences in the Junior and Senior High School. This course is designed for prospective teachers of the social sciences in the secondary schools. Emphasis is placed upon an analysis of the content of the social science courses currently offered in the Texas high schools, and the methods employed in instruction.

313. Selected Problems in European History. A seminar based from year to year upon selected topics, periods, or areas in the history of Europe. The interest of the students will largely determine the specific subjects of investigation. These may range from early medieval to current times. The investigations will be exercises in examining, criticizing, evaluating, and utilizing primary and secondary source materials, and in expressing the resulting facts and conclusions in orderly, usable forms.

317. Selected Problems in American History. A seminar based on the social, economic, and political problems of the United States from the formation of the Union to the present day. Each student will be expected to do independent research on topics of his own choice. The interest of the student will determine, for the most part, the choice of the problem for investigation and evaluation.

381, 382. Research Problems. For a description of this course see Requirements for the Degree of Master of Arts, Section 12, page 96.

ECONOMICS

Broadly speaking, the objectives of the courses in economics are three in number: 1. To enable the student to acquire such knowledge and understanding of our business system as will assist him in attaining economic success in his vocational life. This objective applies to all students, but particularly to those who major in economics or in business administration with the intention of entering what is commonly referred to as the field of business. 2. To enable the student to acquire such knowledge and understanding of our economic system as will assist him in becoming an intelligent citizen of our democracy and a responsible member of world society, one who can judge intelligently and participate energetically in public affairs. 3. To enable the student to satisfy, and at the same time to stimulate further, his intellectual curiosity concerning economic life.

Economics 67 and Economics 73 constitute the basic course, and should precede all other courses in economics. Courses numbered 200 or
above should be preceded by 12 or more semester hours of economics, or by 6 semester hours in economics, i.e., the basic course, and 6 semester hours in a related field.


73. Economic Problems. Economic problems in the modern social order. Labor, social security, population, money and prices and control, business cycles, international trade, distribution of income, public finance, government's relation to business. An examination of liberal capitalism and some alternatives: Socialism, Russian Communism, fascism, and anarchism. Particular attention is given throughout the course to the economic aspects of the problems of war and peace.

103. Economic Geography. See Geography 103.

111. Money and Banking. Principles of money, banking, and credit. The nature and functions of money; monetary and banking development in the United States; central banks; the Federal Reserve System and its operation; the control of credit; theories of the value of money, bimetallism, the gold standard, managed currency, and other monetary standards and systems.

112. Corporation Finance. The financing of modern business enterprise. The nature and organization of the corporation and of other forms of business enterprise. Relations of corporations with banks and investment houses; underwriting; current and long-time financing; bonds and stocks; dividend policy; problems of promotion and expansion, of failure and reorganization. Social aspects of corporate enterprise.

115. Economic History of the United States. Economic history of the United States from colonial times to the present. A study of the economic factor in our national life, the origin and development of our economic institutions. Emphasis is placed on the attempt to explain and understand our present economic problems by an analysis of their historical background and development.

117. Economic Organization of the Southwest. A survey of the economic resources of the Southwest, with emphasis on population and occupational characteristics, utilization of resources, development of industrial and financial structure, and problems of agriculture and inter-regional trade.

133. Business Statistics. See Business Administration 133.

143. Marketing. See Business Administration 143.


381, 382. **Research Problems.** For a description of this course see Requirements for the Degree of Master of Arts, Section 12, page 96.

**GEOGRAPHY**

The purpose of courses offered in the Department of Geography is (1) to give specific aid to those preparing to teach geography or related social sciences; (2) to provide elements of cultural education for a better world understanding and hence develop world citizenship; (3) to assist in the motivation of reading for individual improvement.

Geography 53, 57, 83, 87 are open to all sophomore students.

53. **Principles of Geography.** A course in the study of basic interrelations of human life and the natural environment. Emphasis is placed upon description and explanation of earth features, man's distribution upon the earth, and upon maps and other tools of geography.

This is beginning course in geography.

57. **Anglo-America.** A regional study of United States and Canada. Natural conditions, and the occupational and cultural pattern of the major geographical regions will be considered. Interregional and international aspects of each will be given stress.

This course may be elected as a beginning course in geography.

83. **Meteorology.** An introductory study of weather and climate. The earth and its atmosphere; air temperature, pressure and winds; moisture and precipitation; storms and their associated weather types; climate types and their distribution.
87. **Elementary Map Study.** The aim of this course is general map intelligence. It includes a study of the history of map making; projections and scales; and the reading of maps and aerial photographs. As many types of maps as are available will be studied.

103. **Economic Geography.** An analysis of world distribution of fundamental occupations and commodities. Major producing and consuming areas are emphasized.

107. **Geography of Europe.** A regional treatment of the continent with emphasis upon the cultural pattern in the various natural regions. European role in world affairs is noted.

108. **Hispanic-America.** A study of the patterns of occupational adjustment in the various geographic regions of Latin-America. The distinctive role of each country in current world affairs will be noted.

This course logically follows Geography 57.

113. **Natural Resource Use and Planning.** A study of the problems involved in the use and conservation of our natural and agricultural resources.

In the summer session this course is offered in cooperation with visiting specialists representing Federal and State agencies.

117. **Political Geography and Geopolitics.** A study of contemporary international problems with respect to their geographical environments. Territorial structure, resources and relationships are considered. A world point of view is the aim of the course.

123. **The South.** A study of Southern environment. Economic and social problems of the South in relation to other regions of the United States and of the World.

217. **Geography of Asia.** A study of selected regions of the continent of Asia.

**GOVERNMENT**

The courses offered in the Department of Government are meant to serve four purposes: (1) to give the student a good basic understanding of the structure and operation of American government on national, state, and local levels; (2) to give him a sufficient knowledge of other systems of government to make possible useful comparisons between them and the American system; (3) to develop the wish and the capacity of the student to function as an intelligent, well-disposed citizen valuing his rights and cheerfully accepting his responsibilities; (4) to suggest to students having an aptitude for public service the opportunities and requirements for making such service a career.

Government 115 is recommended especially for teachers of civics and social studies. Government 119 should be of particular interest and
value to students specializing in educational administration.

61, 62. American Government. These are basic courses, required of all students whose major or minor subject is government. Government 61, which satisfies the legislative requirement of a course in the constitutions of the United States and Texas for certification, may be elected independently of Government 62.

61. Principles of American Government. This course is a study of the fundamental principles of political science; of the origins and development of our federal system of government; of the national and state constitutions, with special reference to Texas; and of the relation of the citizens to the government.

62. The Practical Operations of American Government. This course, which is a continuation of 61, includes a study of American territories, countries, and cities; the national and the state judiciary; foreign relations; and services and functions of government in the fields of business, labor, social welfare, etc. The functions observed are both national and state, with special reference to Texas.

115. American Local Government. In this course a study is made of both county and municipal government and administration, with special attention to the principles, practices, and relationships underlying local government, particularly as related to Texas.

117. (Formerly 217). International Organization and Administration. A critical study of the development and function of the agencies used in international government and administration, including an analysis of the organization and activities of the United Nations.

119. Public School Law and Government in Texas. Through a study of important statutes and of court decisions in cases that have arisen under constitutional and statutory provisions regarding public schools an analysis is made of the philosophy of public education in Texas and of the law, organization, and fiscal arrangements under which the state public-school system functions.

This course may be used in partial fulfillment of the requirements for an Administrator's Certificate.

123. (Formerly 223). Introduction to International Law and Politics. The sources, scope, leading principles, and methods of interpretation and enforcement of the law of nations are examined, partly through the study of judicial decisions but chiefly through textbook treatises. Attention is given to present factors affecting the development of international law. In dealing with international politics attention is focused on the forces which have created the need for a system of international law and organization and at the same time have militated against the success of such system.

125, 127. Comparative Government: European and Latin-American. These courses include a study of several important foreign govern-
ments, with emphasis upon comparisons between the principles and procedures of those governments and the similar or contrasting principles and procedures of American government. Course 125 deals in some detail with the government of Great Britain and in summary fashion with Russian Communism, Italian Fascism, and German Nazism. In course 127 attention is given to the governments of selected Latin American nations.

Either half of this course may be taken for three semester hours of credit, independent of the other.

133. (Formerly 113). The American Constitution. An intensive study of the Constitution of the United States, including the history of the Supreme Court and the effects of its various decisions on the national government of the United States.


381, 382. Research Problems. For a description of this course see Requirements for the Degree of Master of Arts, Section 12, page 96.

SOCIOLOGY

The purpose of the courses in Sociology is to train the student in the understanding and appreciation of the principles underlying social behavior and of the major problems, techniques, and forces inherent in functioning society. Training in the field is of special interest and value to all students who expect to enter the profession of teaching, social work, or any other occupation in which human relations are an important consideration.

Sociology 67 and 69 are basic courses and should be completed in advance of any of the others.

67. Introduction to Sociology. This course gives consideration to basic sociological concepts as a foundation for an understanding of collective behavior, the processes involved, and relation of human nature and culture to social personality.

69. Applied Sociology. A study of conditions and forces affecting social behavior. Special attention will be given to the problems of poverty, crime and delinquency, vocational maladjustment, migration, and technological advancement and its social implications.

117. Social Ethics. A study of some of the most important ethical theories and their application to contemporary social problems.

123. Rural Sociology. A study of the rural community, recent trends in rural society, and rural urban interdependence.
127. Racial and Other Minority Groups. In this course the nature and the problems inherent in racial and other minority groups are examined, with special reference to the American scene.

133. Social Control. A study of the principal means of social control, including folkways, mores, propaganda, public opinion, and education.

137. The Family. This course comprises a study of the family as the primary social institution and its status in present-day social structure.

223. Criminology. In this course special consideration is given to the various theories of crime, the causes of crime, areas of crime, treatment of criminals through the courts, punishment, reform, education, probation and parole. Means of crime prevention are emphasized.

227. Current Social Problems. Selected readings covering problems of society from the community, national, and international points of view. Reports and discussions.

IX. DIVISION OF RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION

These courses in religious instruction presuppose either sophomore standing or the specific prerequisite designated for the respective course.

67. Old Testament and New Testament Survey. A course designed to give the student a general acquaintance with and a working knowledge of the entire Bible.

Prerequisite, sophomore standing.

73. The Life of Jesus. A chronological study of the life of Jesus setting forth the principal events in His active life with some reference to their special significance. Some effort is made to harmonize the gospel accounts.

Prerequisite, sophomore standing.

113. The Bible as Literature. A detailed study of the literary books of the Bible—Ruth, Esther, Job, etc.—with selected readings in world literature that owe their inspiration to the Bible.

Prerequisite, English 61, 62.
## STATISTICAL SUMMARY

### ENROLLMENT

#### REGULAR SESSION, 1946-1947

**College**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Men</th>
<th>Women</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshmen</td>
<td>641</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomores</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juniors</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seniors</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specials</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post Graduates</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduates</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total College** (men 1056, women 621) _____________________ 1677

**Extension Students** (men 24, women 162) _____________________ 186

**Correspondence Students** (men 11, women 154) ________________ 165

#### Laboratory School

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High School</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior High School</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary School</td>
<td>752</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Laboratory School** _____________________ 1320

**GRAND TOTAL LONG SESSION** _____________________ 3348

#### SUMMER SESSION, 1947

**College**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Men</th>
<th>Women</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshmen</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomores</td>
<td>316</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juniors</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seniors</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specials</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post Graduates</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduates</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total College** (men 930, women 913) _____________________ 1843

**Correspondence Students** (men 13, women 152) ________________ 165
DEGREES CONFERRED

REGULAR SESSION, 1946-1947

Master of Arts ......................................................... 8
Bachelor of Arts ......................................................... 20
Bachelor of Science ..................................................... 85
Bachelor of Business Administration ......................... 3
Bachelor of Music Education ......................................... 4

Total ................................................................. 120

SUMMER SESSION, 1947

Master of Arts .......................................................... 34
Bachelor of Arts ........................................................ 26
Bachelor of Science ..................................................... 95
Bachelor of Business Administration ......................... 1
Bachelor of Music Education ......................................... 1

Total ................................................................. 157
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>City</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adair, Phyllis Reed</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Lexington, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akridge, J. L.</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Troy, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allert, William John</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Taft, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrus, Mary Maxine</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Beaumont, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashberry, Gordon Swift</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baklik, Robert F.</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Round Top, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barkley, Jack Ray</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Corpus Christi, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bellharz, Carla</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Fresno, California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackwell, Bobby Morris</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Lockhart, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloomquist, Winifred</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Devine, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bondy, Elmer Glenn</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Monroe, Louisiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brantley, Royal</td>
<td>B.Mu. Ed.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carson, Don J.</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Houston, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlisle, Paul Wesson</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Staples, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carnes, Curtis Melvin</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Champion, Woodleigh James</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheaney, Holland A.</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Santa Ana, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childs, James Curtis</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Kyle, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Jr., Roy T.</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Lockhart, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connally, Clement Read</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook, Jimmie Mae</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>West, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, Charles Antoine</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>San Antonio, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowles, Robert Gordon</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>San Antonio, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox, Beryl Giles</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Mathis, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crews, Anne</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, William King</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Uvalde, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Willie B.</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Fredericksburg, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dedeke, Robert Lee</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Wimberley, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dibrell, Phillip Carolan</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drinkard, B. M.</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Brundage, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferguson, Rex Anderson</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Lytton Springs, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gary, Charles Edward</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gary, Frances Roberts</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geist, Viola Schott</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>La Grange, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godin, Malcolm Elwood</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greene, Buford Smith</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grisham, Byron J.</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guerrero, Jr., Alfred</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haese, Ted King</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>LaVernia, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hageman, Billy Joe</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hagerty, Sally Ann McCloud</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Howe, Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haisler, Raymond F.</td>
<td>B.B.A.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton, Edith Lorene</td>
<td>B.B.A.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haschke, Mary Murr</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Roosevelt, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heffelfeld, Roy Alton</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Bartlett, Texas</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Higgins, Ila Varie Treybig  B.S.  Bishop, Texas
Hinojosa, Mae June  B.A.  San Antonio, Texas
Hinsey, Edith  B.S.  Yorktown, Texas
Hodge, Maxine Irene  B.S.  Salado, Texas
Holcomb, Vera Louisa  B.S.  Mason, Texas
Holder, Rose Marie  R.S.  Raymondville, Texas
Horton, Eddie Holland  B.S.  George West, Texas
Horton, Love Wilburn  B.A.  George West, Texas
Janecek, Jo Beth  B.A.  Runge, Texas
Jeffrey, Jessie Mae  B.S.  McMahan, Texas
Jordan, Dorothy Nell  B.S.  Mason, Texas
Kickler, Ila  B.S.  Fayetteville, Texas
King, Anita  B.S.  San Marcos, Texas
Knight, Maycie Rose  B.S.  Cherokee, Texas
Kone, Jr., Lewis Woods  B.S.  San Marcos, Texas
Kunkel, Emily  B.A.  Seguin, Texas
Laas, Jr., Victor E.  B.S.  Belville, Texas
Lee, Gordon  B.A.  Goliad, Texas
Liesman, Roy Edward  B.S.  New Braunfels, Texas
Lindsey, Dudley Ray  B.S.  Dripping Springs, Texas
Linne, Ruby Agnes  B.S.  La Vernia, Texas
McCoy, Wanda  B.S.  Anson, Texas
McDonald, Johnnie  B.S.  Merkel, Texas
McGee, Rosemary  B.S.  San Marcos, Texas
McGehee, Bonnie Murle  B.S.  Austin, Texas
Mallory, Jr., Oliver  B.A.  New Braunfels, Texas
Mendez, Hector B.  B.A.  San Marcos, Texas
Merrill, Cynthia Ruth  B.Mu. Ed.  San Marcos, Texas
Miller, Charlotte Jean  B.S.  Alpine, Texas
Miller, Gertrude E.  B.Mu. Ed.  McAllen, Texas
Minnich, Jr., Otto J.  B.S.  San Antonio, Texas
Moore, Nina Gene  B.S.  Kerrville, Texas
Naiser, Edith Ann  B.S.  El Campo, Texas
Neffendorf, Irene Caroline  B.S.  Fredericksburg, Texas
Nichols, Irwin A.  B.S.  San Marcos, Texas
Oliver, Augustus Clayton  B.S.  Belton, Texas
Peace, William Stuart  B.S.  East Bernard, Texas
Pederson, Paul W.  B.S.  Los Fresnos, Texas
Petty, Alfred Marvin  B.S.  Richland Springs, Texas
Phillips, Jr., J. Neal  B.S.  San Marcos, Texas
Purswell, Sara Patricia  B.S.  San Marcos, Texas
Rasco, Grady B.  B.S.  Groesbeck, Texas
Rouse, Margaret  B.S.  Hearne, Texas
Rugel, II, Charles E.  B.S.  San Marcos, Texas
Satterwhite, Gladys Marie  B.S.  San Marcos, Texas
Schlortt, Robert Ernest  B.S.  Upton, Texas
Seekatz, Carolyn Edith  B.A.  New Braunfels, Texas
Sherrill, Gloria Blair  B.S.  San Marcos, Texas
Smith, Calvin Leroy  B.B.A.  San Marcos, Texas
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>City</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Dixie Winn</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Lois Mable Gates</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Batesville, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snodgrass, Edith Irene</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Manor, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Splittgerber, Evelyn Eileen</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Mason, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stahl, Vernel</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Fredericksburg, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stalmaker, Karl W.</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Austin, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steltz, Dorothea Josephine</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Chicago, Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steibling, Billy M.</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steubing, Florence</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tally, Fred H.</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talmadge, John M.</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tierce, Doyle Slover</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Leakey, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaughn, John Dee</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watts, Bobby Jean</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>San Antonio, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weldon, Robert Oscar</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wieser, Jeanette</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Fredericksburg, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, William Thomas</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Mary Adeline</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Lyford, Texas</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Master of Arts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barnett, Weldon Hoover</td>
<td>Burnet, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell, C F</td>
<td>Floresville, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gardner, E. Claude</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennedy, Payton Irvine</td>
<td>San Antonio, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamon, Lilla Burrows</td>
<td>San Antonio, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peabody, Lela Marie</td>
<td>San Antonio, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wagner, Jr., Frank Stevens</td>
<td>Temple, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weinkauf, Hannah Marie</td>
<td>San Antonio, Texas</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**GRADUATES, AUGUST, 1947**

**Bachelor’s Degree**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>City</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baass, Frances Mary</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Victoria, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bambuch, Joseph Fred</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Seguin, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banik, Otto A.</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Round Top, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barber, Harold L.</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Cherokee, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barron, Ethel</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Pearsall, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basinger, Sister M. Zita</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Victoria, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bellinger, Mae Justine</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Pleasanton, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benskin, Mattie Lee</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Weatherford, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bird, Virginia H.</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Gonzales, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blundell, Scottie Annys</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Lockhart, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonner, Peggy Marguerite</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Kerrville, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brewer, Bernice Minter</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Wharton, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnett, Lois Mildred</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Cameron, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butler, Loyas S.</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Emhouse, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardenas, Bertha C.</td>
<td>D.A.</td>
<td>McAllen, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chandler, Leonie Louise</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Dorothy Pfefferkorn</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Lockhart, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Couser, William F.</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox, Virginia Dendy</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutcher, Billie Langley</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutcher, Clinton Brooks</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Lockhart, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutcher, James L.</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Lockhart, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Jerome</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Leming, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean, Marjorie Lounora</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Cherokee, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodds, Edwin C.</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drinkard, Tiny Sue</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Hallsville, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DuBose, Carl L., Jr.</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Gonzales, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duddlesten, Allyene Nicholson</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Raymondville, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dupont, Hamilton Childs</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>San Antonio, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egg, W. R.</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Meyersville, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engel, Vivienne</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Asherton, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esse, Margaret Benke</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Kenedy, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Etzel, Myrtle</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Round Top, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evans, James P.</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Salado, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faisone, Robert</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Marlin, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fey, Stephen A.</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>San Antonio, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forman, Alfred J.</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fowler, Kathryn</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox, John E.</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday, Vera Westerman</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>New Braunfels, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garza, Edward Daniel</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garza, Herman</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Los Saenz, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gescheidle, Beulah L.</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Gonzales, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glenn, Esther Barbara</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Pearsall, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gloar, Claire Buckner</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Degree</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon, Billie Katharine</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Bebe, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardy, Chesney Wayne</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Pearsall, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hargrove, Arlene Marie</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>La Feria, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvey, Roy N., Jr.</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Houston, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heare, Florence Winston</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Robstown, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hendrick, Curtis M.</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Texarkana, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes, Aubrey</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Gonzales, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopper, Minnie Mae</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Wharton, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horwood, Mary Elizabeth</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Seguin, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunt, Kay</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Wimberley, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, A. Eugenia</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Borger, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joiner, Helen</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Corpus Christi, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Lillian Annette</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>East Columbia, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyle, Ariel Wilson</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Gause, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knaphe, Harold</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Moulton, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kotrlk, Joe John</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Flatonia, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latham, Steve</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Mason, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legate, Kitty Jo</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Port Arthur, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lieskovsky, Elsie Estelle</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Shiner, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locklin, Elizabeth Peebles</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Thorndale, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longoria, Lydia</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Harlingen, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludwig, Clinton Rennle</td>
<td>B.B.A.</td>
<td>New Braunfels, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luke, Auley B.</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Taylor, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDaniel, Margaret Anne</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>San Antonio, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDougall, Ora</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Fredericksburg, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Billie Ruth</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Easterly, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mendoza, Maria Lyda</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Orange Grove, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merrem, Malvin K.</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Moulton, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mohr, Charles W.</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Coupland, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mueller, Mildred Elaine</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Bellville, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nance, Frank Newlee</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Nixon, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naumann, Pauline Lewis</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Austin, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novak, Edwin G.</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Shiner, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novoa, Gloria Emriqueta</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Laredo, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odom, Winfred Wilton</td>
<td>B.Mu. Ed.</td>
<td>San Antonio, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ortunio, Sarah</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Kyle, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, Beatrice Thomas</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Muldoon, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearce, Mary Ruth</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Abilene, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penn, John Wilburn</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polk, Rena Knight</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prochnow, Margie Langerhans</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Fredericksburg, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabke, Doris Elois</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Yorktown, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renfroe, Nonnie M.</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Milano, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renfroe, Nonnie (Thomas)</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Milano, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rew, William W. II</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Smithville, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhea, Ida Phern</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Thrall, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richey, Thomas A.</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>La Pryor, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romero, Mary Gloria</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Del Rio, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roos, Myrtle Mae</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Fredericksburg, Texas</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rose, Stella H. B.S. San Antonio, Texas
Ross, Iona Grelee B.S. Johnson City, Texas
Rossow, Esther J. B.S. Gonzales, Texas
Rusmisel, Ruth Ann B.S. San Antonio, Texas
Saunders, Louis Y., Jr. B.S. San Marcos, Texas
Schofield, Cephas W. B.S. Orange, Texas
Shaw, Emil Gilbert B.S. San Marcos, Texas
Shelton, Sarah Looney B.S. Buckholts, Texas
Shepard, John Calvin, Sr. B.S. San Marcos, Texas
Shiller, Steve B.S. Caldwell, Texas
Sills, Julia B.S. Mercedes, Texas
Steinmeyer, Reagan S. B.S. San Marcos, Texas
Storm, Inez Whitis B.A. San Antonio, Texas
Sutton, Emmett Sublett B.S. San Marcos, Texas
Tays, Robert H., Jr. B.S. New Braunfels, Texas
Tuttle, Charles Edwin B.S. Humble, Texas
Tyer, Pattie Jean B.S. Levelland, Texas
Updegrove, Earline B.A. Taft, Texas
Voight, Velma A. B.S. Hutto, Texas
Watson, Neoma Davis B.S. San Marcos, Texas
Webb, Betty Jo B.S. Aransas Pass, Texas
West, Elpha Lee B.A. Blanco, Texas
White, Frances Elizabeth B.S. Kyle, Texas
Wiegand, Dorothy Jean B.S. Ingleside, Texas
Wiggins, Ouida Harris B.S. Levita, Texas
Wilder, John Bunyan B.A. Austin, Texas
Wilder, Mary Simmons B.S. Austin, Texas
Wilkins, Alton B.S. Lockhart, Texas
Woolsey, Lela Douglas B.S. Yoakum, Texas
Yantis, W. Lee B.S. Grapevine, Texas

Master of Arts

Barber, Helen Holcombe San Marcos, Texas
Bennett, James Millard Dallas, Texas
Bluhm, Ethel Hunter Austin, Texas
Douldin, Bernice San Marcos, Texas
Brandt, Day San Antonio, Texas
Braun, Chester A. Yorktown, Texas
Butler, Roy C. A. Gause, Texas
Corbin, Hazel Hermes Uvalde, Texas
Dibrell, Jeanne San Marcos, Texas
Fasel,er, Rubin Leroy Yancey, Texas
Ford, Robert Edsel Little River, Texas
Fox, Neal Brown Harper, Texas
Gibson, Aibina Farek Seguin, Texas
Gilbreath, Prentiss Y. San Antonio, Texas
Graeter, Erwin Round Top, Texas
Guettler, Oscar A.  Brownsville, Texas
Gulley, Martha  San Antonio, Texas
Hanson, Adaline Luker  San Antonio, Texas
Herrington, Evelyn Fisher  San Antonio, Texas
Hoff, Byron W.  Goliad, Texas
Horton, Love Wilburn  George West, Texas
Mangum, Margaret Murdelle  Calvert, Texas
Martin, Robert Lee  Brownsville, Texas
Miller, Merry Kone  San Marcos, Texas
Nitchmann, H. H.  San Antonio, Texas
Parks, Archie O., Jr.  Campbellton, Texas
Rasco, Grady B.  Groesbeck, Texas
Rice, Ralph M.  New Braunfels
Schloht, Robert Ernest  Upton, Texas
Stewart, William Grady  Seguin, Texas
Vilas, Albert Henry  Oak Park, Illinois
Wilson, Anna Belle  San Marcos, Texas
Wyatt, Georgina B.  San Antonio, Texas
Young, Elizabeth Wallace  San Antonio, Texas
# ALPHA CHI MEMBERSHIP

## Spring, 1947

**GRADUATE MEMBERSHIP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Beryl Giles Cox</th>
<th>Frances Mary Baass</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Charles Edward Gary</td>
<td>Edwin C. Dodds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sally Ann McCloud Hagerty</td>
<td>Tiny Sue Drinkard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorothy Nell Jordan</td>
<td>Carl L. Dubose, Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonnie Murie McGehee</td>
<td>Hamilton Childs Dupont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oliver Mallory, Jr.</td>
<td>Mary Elizabeth Horwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gertrude E. Miller</td>
<td>Beatrice Thomas Parker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otto J. Minnich, Jr.</td>
<td>John Wilburn Penn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irwin A. Nichols</td>
<td>William W. Rew II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grady B. Rasco</td>
<td>John Calvin Shepard, Sr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gladys Marie Satterwhite</td>
<td>Quida Harris Wiggins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John Bunyan Wilder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Summer, 1947

**GRADUATE MEMBERSHIP**

- Beryl Giles Cox
- Charles Edward Gary
- Sally Ann McCloud Hagerty
- Dorothy Nell Jordan
- Bonnie Murie McGehee
- Oliver Mallory, Jr.
- Gertrude E. Miller
- Otto J. Minnich, Jr.
- Irwin A. Nichols
- Grady B. Rasco
- Gladys Marie Satterwhite
- Frances Mary Baass
- Edwin C. Dodds
- Tiny Sue Drinkard
- Carl L. Dubose, Jr.
- Hamilton Childs Dupont
- Mary Elizabeth Horwood
- Beatrice Thomas Parker
- John Wilburn Penn
- William W. Rew II
- John Calvin Shepard, Sr.
- Quida Harris Wiggins
- John Bunyan Wilder

## Regular Session, 1947-48

**SENIOR MEMBERSHIP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Riley Ashorn</th>
<th>J. A. Allen</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paul Barnard, Jr.</td>
<td>H. C. Berry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ernest O. Bethke, Jr.</td>
<td>Howard W. Bost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruth Dunlap Binkley</td>
<td>Hugo Brehm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramona Cavness</td>
<td>John C. Burton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Irene Crowell</td>
<td>Don Ennis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Crozier</td>
<td>Jim Gary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ralph Dromgoole</td>
<td>Dennis Grizzle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorothy Gromatzky</td>
<td>Jesse W. Harris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wanda Hayes</td>
<td>Richard Henderson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doris Hicks</td>
<td>Leonard Howell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Midkiff</td>
<td>William Keefer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louis T. Shannon</td>
<td>J. Talmadge King</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwin M. Shepard</td>
<td>Marilyn Kocian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cole F. Smith</td>
<td>Irving Linick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John C. Smith</td>
<td>Dorothy Lorenz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxine Williams</td>
<td>Reinhold Lucke, Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Clarice Maerz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lawrence D. O'Bryan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rollen S. Roberson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arthur Spear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Evangeline Stapper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H. M. Tomerlin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anton Wallace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anna Belle Wasserman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Walter F. Young, Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Robert Zunker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JUNIOR MEMBERSHIP**

- J. A. Allen
- H. C. Berry
- Howard W. Bost
- Hugo Brehm
- John C. Burton
- Don Ennis
- Jim Gary
- Dennis Grizzle
- Jesse W. Harris
- Richard Henderson
- Leonard Howell
- William Keefer
- J. Talmadge King
- Marilyn Kocian
- Irving Linick
- Dorothy Lorenz
- Reinhold Lucke, Jr.
- Clarice Maerz
- Lawrence D. O'Bryan
- Rollen S. Roberson
- Arthur Spear
- Evangeline Stapper
- H. M. Tomerlin
- Anton Wallace
- Anna Belle Wasserman
- Walter F. Young, Jr.
- Robert Zunker
INDEX

Absences ........................................... 55
A Cappella Choir .................................. 39
Administration, Officers of .................... 9
Administrative Organization .................... 36
Administrator's Certificate (Requirements) .... 53, 100
Admission Requirements .......................... 48
Aeronautics (See Aviation) ....................... 
Agriculture ........................................ 166
Alpha Chi .......................................... 40, 202
Alumni (Ex-Students') Association ............ 26
Applied Music ..................................... 130
Art ............................................... 124
Assembly Programs ................................ 39
Athletics .......................................... 40
Aviation .......................................... 161
Band ............................................... 39
Biology ........................................... 170
Board of Regents .................................. 9
Buildings ......................................... 23
Bureau, Placement .................................. 28
Business Administration ......................... 148
Calendar .......................................... 5
Certificates ....................................... 62
Chairmen, Instructional .......................... 10
Chemistry ......................................... 173
Chorus ........................................... 39

 Churches (See Religious Life)

Clubs ............................................... 38
"College Star, The" ................................ 33
College Exchange .................................. 47
College Plant ..................................... 23

Commerce (See Business Administration)

Conduct: Rules and Obligations ................. 49

Cooking (See Home Economics)

Correspondence and Extension Instruction: Rules Governing 29, 31
Course Numbers .................................. 53
Credits ........................................... 53

Curricula:

Art .............................................. 65-68
Business Administration ......................... 84-87
Elementary Teachers ............................. 59
General Education ................................ 82, 64
Graduate School .................................. 92
Health and Physical Education ................. 78-81
High School Teachers ............................ 61
Home Economics .................................. 88
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>70-77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-professional</td>
<td>89-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debating</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (See also Curricula)</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delinquent Students</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dentistry</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directed Teaching</td>
<td>104, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directions to Students</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline (See Pledge)</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divisions of Instruction</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dormitory Life</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dramatics</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dressmaking (See Home Economics)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment (Student Help)</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entertainment (See Assembly Programs)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrance Examinations</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrance Requirements (See Admission Requirements)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex-Students Association</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension Division</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failures</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees and Expenses</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Adjustments</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Science</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government of Students</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Symbols</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduates</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Requirements (See Degree Requirements)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of the College</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rules and Obligations Governing Conduct 49
Scholarships 46
Scholastic Honors 55
Sciences 166
Semester Hour Defined 53
Semester's Work Defined 53
Service Bureau 27
Sewell Park 44

Sewing (See Home Economics) 181
Social Sciences 190
Sociology 135
Spanish 120
Speech 53
Standards 193
Statistical Summary
Stenography (See Business Administration) 37
Student Activities 37
Student Adjustments 37
Student Council 47
Student Help (Employment) 37
Student Life
Student Participation in Public Activities (See Student Activities) 32
Summer Session 4
Term Schedule 49
Veterans

Violin (See Applied Music) 104, 106, 108, 110, 111, 112
Voice (See Applied Music)